

PRODUCT MONOGRAPH  
INCLUDING PATIENT MEDICATION INFORMATION

**PrTruxima™**

Rituximab for Injection

10 mg/mL Intravenous Infusion

Professed Standard

Antineoplastic

Manufactured by:  
Celltrion Inc.  
23 Academy-ro,  
Yeonsu-gu, Incheon  
Republic of Korea  
22014

Date of Initial Approval:  
Apr 04, 2019

Date of Revision:  
Aug 22, 2024

Distributed by:  
Teva Canada Limited.  
Toronto, Ontario M1B 2K9

Submission Control No: 288145  
PrTruxima™ is a trademark of Celltrion Inc.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>PART I: HEALTH PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>1 INDICATIONS</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>1.1 PEDIATRICS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>1.2 GERIATRICS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>2 CONTRAINDICATIONS</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>3 SERIOUS WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>4 DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>4.1 DOSING CONSIDERATIONS</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>4.2 RECOMMENDED DOSE AND DOSAGE ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>4.3 ADMINISTRATION</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>4.4 PREPARATION FOR ADMINISTRATION</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>4.5 MISSED DOSE</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>5 OVERDOSAGE</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>6 DOSAGE FORMS, STRENGTHS, COMPOSITION AND PACKAGING</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>7 DESCRIPTION</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>8 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>8.1 SPECIAL POPULATIONS</b> .....	<b>21</b>
8.1.1 Pregnant Women .....	21
8.1.2 Breast-feeding.....	21
8.1.3 Pediatrics .....	22
8.1.4 Geriatrics .....	22
<b>9 ADVERSE DRUG REACTIONS</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>10 DRUG INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>10.1 SERIOUS DRUG INTERACTIONS BOX</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>10.2 OVERVIEW</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>10.3 DRUG-DRUG INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>10.4 DRUG-FOOD INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>10.5 DRUG-HERB INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>10.6 DRUG-LABORATORY TEST INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>10.7 DRUG-LIFESTYLE INTERACTIONS</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>11 ACTION AND CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>11.1 MECHANISM OF ACTION</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>11.2 PHARMACODYNAMICS</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>11.3 PHARMACOKINETICS</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>12 STORAGE, STABILITY AND DISPOSAL</b> .....	<b>67</b>

<b>13</b>	<b>SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS .....</b>	<b>68</b>
	<b>PART II: SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>14</b>	<b>PHARMACEUTICAL INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE CLINICAL TRIALS .....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>15.1</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE TRIAL DESIGN AND STUDY DEMOGRAPHICS.....</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>15.2</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE STUDY RESULTS.....</b>	<b>73</b>
15.2.1	Comparative Bioavailability Studies .....	73
15.2.1.1	Pharmacokinetics.....	73
15.2.1.2	Pharmacodynamics.....	75
15.2.2	Comparative Safety and Efficacy .....	75
15.2.2.1	Efficacy.....	75
15.2.2.2	Safety.....	76
15.2.2.3	Immunogenicity.....	76
<b>16</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE NON-CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>16.1</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE NON-CLINICAL PHARMACODYNAMICS .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>16.2</b>	<b>COMPARATIVE TOXICOLOGY .....</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>CLINICAL TRIALS – REFERENCE BIOLOGIC DRUG .....</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>NON-CLINICAL TOXICOLOGY – REFERENCE BIOLOGIC DRUG.....</b>	<b>103</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>SUPPORTING PRODUCT MONOGRAPHS .....</b>	<b>104</b>
	<b>PATIENT MEDICATION INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>105</b>
	<b>PATIENT MEDICATION INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>113</b>

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is a biosimilar biologic drug (biosimilar) to Rituxan®.

## PART I: HEALTH PROFESSIONAL INFORMATION

### 1 INDICATIONS

Indications have been granted on the basis of similarity between TRUXIMA™ and the reference biologic drug Rituxan®.

- **Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL)**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is indicated for:

- the treatment of patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular, CD20 positive, B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.
- the treatment of patients with CD20 positive, diffuse large B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (DLBCL) in combination with CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, and prednisone) chemotherapy.
- the treatment of patients with previously untreated Stage III/IV follicular, CD20 positive, B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma in combination with CVP (cyclophosphamide, vincristine and prednisolone) chemotherapy.
- the maintenance treatment of patients with follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma who have responded to induction therapy with either CHOP or CHOP plus TRUXIMA™.
- single-agent maintenance treatment of previously untreated patients with advanced follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma with high tumour burden and who have responded to induction therapy with either CHOP plus TRUXIMA™ or CVP plus TRUXIMA™.

- **Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL)**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is indicated for the treatment of patients with previously untreated or previously treated B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia (B-CLL), Binet Stage B or C, in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide.

The use of TRUXIMA™ in CLL is based on an improvement in progression-free survival. Overall survival benefit has not been demonstrated in patients with previous treatment for CLL. The efficacy of treatment with R-FC (TRUXIMA™ -fludarabine and cyclophosphamide) in CLL patients who were previously treated with TRUXIMA™ in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide has not been studied (see CLINICAL TRIALS for details).

***Geriatrics (≥ 65 years of age):** In the CLL setting, exploratory subgroup analysis indicates that use in the geriatric population is associated with differences in efficacy and safety. See CLINICAL TRIALS and ADVERSE REACTIONS for details.*

- **Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA)**

TRUXIMA™ in combination with methotrexate is indicated in adult patients: to reduce signs and symptoms in adult patients with moderately to severely active rheumatoid arthritis who have had an inadequate response or intolerance to one or more tumour necrosis factor (TNF) inhibitor therapies.

TRUXIMA™ in combination with methotrexate has been shown to reduce the rate of progression of joint damage as measured by x-ray.

- **Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA)**

TRUXIMA™ in combination with glucocorticoids is indicated for the induction of remission in

adult patients with severely active Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA).

Consideration should be given to current treatment guidelines for vasculitis.

### **1.1 Pediatrics**

TRUXIMA™ has not been studied in the pediatric population.

### **1.2 Geriatrics**

TRUXIMA™ has not been studied in the geriatric population.

## **2 CONTRAINDICATIONS**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is contraindicated in patients who are hypersensitive to this drug or to any ingredient in the formulation, including any non-medicinal ingredient, or component of the container. For a complete listing, see Dosage Forms, Strengths, Composition and Packaging.

- TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is contraindicated in patients with known Type I hypersensitivity or anaphylactic reactions to murine proteins, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cell proteins, or to any component of this product (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).
- TRUXIMA™ is also contraindicated in patients who have or have had progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML).
- TRUXIMA™ is not recommended for use in patients with severe, active infections.

### 3 SERIOUS WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

#### **Serious Warnings and Precautions**

##### **General**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab) is a potent drug. Several adverse reactions are associated with TRUXIMA™, some of which are severe and life-threatening (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). This drug should only be used by health professionals experienced in treating Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (NHL), Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL), or Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA), Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA). Patients should be treated in a setting where full resuscitation facilities are immediately available, and where medications and supportive care measures for the treatment of hypersensitivity reactions (e.g., epinephrine, antihistamines, glucocorticoids) are immediately available in the event of an allergic reaction during administration (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).

##### **Infusion Reactions**

Deaths within 24 hours of TRUXIMA™ infusion have occurred. Approximately 80% of fatal infusion reactions occurred in association with the first infusion. Carefully monitor patients during infusions. Discontinue TRUXIMA™ infusion and provide medical treatment for Grade 3 or 4 infusion reactions (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Infusion-Related Events).

##### **Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML)**

Patients with RA, NHL or CLL who received treatment with TRUXIMA™ may have an increased risk of PML. PML can cause disability or death. Healthcare professionals should monitor patients on TRUXIMA™ for any new sign or symptom that may be suggestive of PML. Further treatment with TRUXIMA™ should be withheld immediately at the first sign or symptom suggestive of PML (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy).

##### **Tumor Lysis Syndrome (TLS)**

Acute renal failure requiring dialysis with instances of fatal outcome has been reported in the setting of TLS following treatment of NHL patients with TRUXIMA™ (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Infusion-Related Events).

##### **Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) Reactivation**

HBV reactivation has occurred in patients treated with TRUXIMA™, in some cases resulting in fulminant hepatitis, hepatic failure, and death. All patients should be screened for HBV infection before treatment initiation, and should be monitored during and after treatment with TRUXIMA™. In the event of HBV reactivation, TRUXIMA™ and concomitant medications should be discontinued.

##### **Mucocutaneous Reactions**

Severe, including fatal, mucocutaneous reactions including Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and Stevens Johnson Syndrome (SJS) have occurred in patients treated with TRUXIMA™. Patients experiencing a severe mucocutaneous reaction should discontinue treatment with TRUXIMA™ and seek prompt medical evaluation (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Skin).

### **Infections**

Serious, including fatal, bacterial, fungal, and new or reactivated viral infections can occur during or following the completion of TRUXIMA™-based therapy. TRUXIMA™ treatment should not be initiated in patients with severe active infections. Patients should be screened for infectious disease history (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Infections).

### **Cardiovascular**

Serious and potentially fatal cardiovascular events have been reported rarely following administration of TRUXIMA™ (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).

## **4 DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION**

### **4.1 DOSING CONSIDERATIONS**

- TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) infusions should be administered in a setting where full resuscitation facilities (see SERIOUS WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS) are immediately available, and under the close supervision of someone experienced and capable of dealing with severe infusion-related reactions. **TRUXIMA™ should be administered as an IV infusion through a dedicated line. Do not administer as an intravenous push or bolus (See Administration).**
- Hypersensitivity reactions and severe infusion-related reaction may occur with administration of TRUXIMA™ (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). Since transient hypotension may occur during infusion with TRUXIMA™, consideration should be given to withholding anti-hypertensive medications 12 hours prior to and throughout infusion with TRUXIMA™.
- Patients who develop clinically significant arrhythmias should undergo cardiac monitoring during and after subsequent infusions of TRUXIMA™. Patients with pre-existing cardiac conditions such as angina and arrhythmias should be monitored during and after the infusion of TRUXIMA™.

### **4.2 RECOMMENDED DOSE AND DOSAGE ADJUSTMENT**

#### **NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA**

##### **Usual Dose**

##### **Low Grade or Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma**

###### *Premedication*

Premedication consisting of an analgesic or anti-pyretic (e.g. acetaminophen) and an antihistaminic drug (e.g. diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™.

Premedication with glucocorticoids should also be considered, particularly if TRUXIMA™ is not given in combination with steroid-containing chemotherapy (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia-Infusion- Related Events).

###### *Initial treatment*

The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ as a single agent is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> given as an IV infusion once weekly for four doses (on days 1, 8, 15, and 22).

The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ in combination with CVP chemotherapy is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> for 8 cycles (21 days/cycle), administered as an IV infusion on day 1 of each chemotherapy cycle after IV administration of the corticosteroid component of CVP.

### *Maintenance treatment*

In previously untreated patients with advanced high-tumour burden follicular lymphoma, after complete or partial response to induction treatment the recommended dose of TRUXIMA™ maintenance therapy is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area. TRUXIMA™ maintenance therapy should be initiated eight weeks following completion of TRUXIMA™ in combination with chemotherapy. TRUXIMA™ as a single agent should be administered every 8 weeks for a maximum of 12 doses (two years).

The recommended dose of TRUXIMA™ for relapsed or refractory patients after response to induction treatment is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> every 3 months until disease progression or for a maximum period of two years.

## **Diffuse Large B-cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma**

### *Premedication*

Premedication consisting of an analgesic/anti-pyretic (e.g. acetaminophen) and an antihistaminic drug (e.g. diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™.

Premedication with glucocorticoids should also be considered, particularly if TRUXIMA™ is not given in combination with steroid-containing chemotherapy (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS/ Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia/Infusion- Related Events).

TRUXIMA™ should be used in combination with CHOP chemotherapy. The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> administered on day 1 of each chemotherapy cycle after IV administration of the glucocorticoid component of CHOP. The other components of CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine) should be given after the administration of TRUXIMA™.

## **Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia**

### *Premedication*

Premedication consisting of an analgesic or anti-pyretic (e.g. acetaminophen) and an antihistaminic drug (e.g. diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™.

Premedication with glucocorticoids should also be considered, particularly if TRUXIMA™ is not given in combination with steroid-containing chemotherapy (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia-Infusion- Related Events).

The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ in combination with chemotherapy for previously untreated and previously treated patients is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area administered on day 1 of the first treatment cycle followed by 500mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area administered on day 1 of each subsequent cycle for 6 cycles in total. The chemotherapy should be given after TRUXIMA™ infusion.

Prophylaxis with adequate hydration and administration of uricostatics (such as allopurinol) starting 48 hours prior to start of therapy is recommended for CLL patients to reduce the risk of tumour lysis syndrome. For CLL patients whose lymphocyte counts are > 25 x10<sup>9</sup>/L it is recommended to administer methylprednisolone IV shortly before infusion with TRUXIMA™ to decrease the rate and severity of acute infusion reactions and/or cytokine release syndrome. In study ML17102 an equivalent of 80mg of methylprednisolone (100 mg prednisone IV) was given prior to infusions with rituximab for injection. Seventy-four percent (74%) of patients in the R-FC arms of study ML17102 received at least one dose of corticosteroids, with 27% receiving two or more doses.



### **Dosage Adjustments During Treatment**

No dose reductions of rituximab for injection are recommended but 47% of patients in the clinical trial ML17102 for CLL required a delayed and/or slowed infusion, and 17% required their first dose split over two days. When TRUXIMA™ is given in combination with CHOP chemotherapy, standard dose reductions for the chemotherapeutic drugs should be applied. When TRUXIMA™ is given as maintenance treatment, treatment should be delayed in case of significant clinical toxicity according to standard practice.

### **TRUXIMA™ as a Component of ZEVALIN®(Ibritumomab Tiuxetan) Therapeutic Regimen**

As a required component of the ZEVALIN therapeutic regimen, rituximab for injection is administered twice. The first administration of TRUXIMA™ is a single infusion of 250 mg/m<sup>2</sup> and should precede the second administration by 7-9 days. At the second administration, TRUXIMA™ 250 mg/m<sup>2</sup> should be infused within 4 hours prior to the administration of <sup>90</sup>Y-ibritumomab tiuxetan. Refer to the ZEVALIN product monograph for full prescribing information.

### **RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS**

#### *Premedication*

Premedication consisting of an analgesic or anti-pyretic (e.g. acetaminophen) and an antihistaminic drug (e.g. diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™.

Premedication with glucocorticoids should also be administered in order to reduce the frequency and severity of infusion-related reactions. Patients should receive 100 mg IV methylprednisolone to be completed 30 minutes prior to each TRUXIMA™ infusion (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Rheumatoid Arthritis-Infusion-Related Events).

#### *Usual Dose*

A course of TRUXIMA™ consists of two 1000 mg IV infusions. The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ is 1000 mg by IV infusion followed two weeks later by the second 1000 mg IV infusion.

### **Retreatment in Patients with RA**

The need for further courses should be evaluated 24 weeks following the previous course with retreatment given based on residual disease or disease activity returning to a level above a DAS28-ESR of 2.6 (treatment to remission). Patients may receive further courses no sooner than 16 weeks following the previous course.

Health Canada has not authorized an indication for pediatric use.

### **GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGIITIS (GPA, ALSO KNOWN AS WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS) AND MICROSCOPIC POLYANGIITIS (MPA)**

The recommended dosage of TRUXIMA™ for treatment of GPA/MPA is 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area, administered as an IV infusion once weekly for 4 weeks.

Glucocorticoids administered as methylprednisolone 1000 mg intravenously per day for 1 to 3 days followed by oral prednisone 1 mg/kg/day (not to exceed 80 mg/day and tapered per clinical need) are recommended to treat severe vasculitis symptoms. This regimen should begin within 14 days prior to or with the initiation of TRUXIMA™ and may continue during and after the 4 week course of TRUXIMA™ treatment.

The efficacy and safety of subsequent courses of rituximab for injection have not been established (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS and CLINICAL STUDIES).

### 4.3 ADMINISTRATION

#### **NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA**

**Do not administer as an intravenous push or bolus.** Premedication with glucocorticoids should be considered, particularly if TRUXIMA™ is not given in combination with steroid- containing chemotherapy. Premedication may attenuate infusion-related events. In the clinical trial ML17102 for CLL, the equivalent of 80 mg methylprednisolone (100 mg prednisone IV) was given to most patients prior to each infusion.

#### **First Infusion**

The TRUXIMA™ solution for infusion should be administered intravenously at an initial rate of 50 mg/hr. TRUXIMA™ should not be mixed or diluted with other drugs. If hypersensitivity or infusion-related events do not occur, escalate the infusion rate in 50 mg/hr increments every 30 minutes, to a maximum of 400 mg/hr. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 4.25 hours. If hypersensitivity or an infusion-related event develops, the infusion should be temporarily slowed or interrupted (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). The infusion can continue at one-half the previous rate upon improvement of patient symptoms.

#### **Subsequent Infusions**

Subsequent infusions of TRUXIMA™ can be administered at an initial rate of 100 mg/hr, and increased by 100 mg/hr increments at 30-minute intervals, to a maximum of 400 mg/hr as tolerated. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 3.25 hours.

#### **RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS**

##### **First infusion of each course**

The recommended initial rate for infusion is 50 mg/hr; after the first 30 minutes, it can be escalated in 50 mg/hr increments every 30 minutes, to a maximum of 400 mg/hr. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 4.25 hours.

##### **Second infusion of each course**

Subsequent doses of TRUXIMA™ can be infused at an initial rate of 100 mg/hr, and increased by 100 mg/hr increments at 30 minutes intervals, to a maximum of 400 mg/hr. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 3.25 hours.

##### **Alternative 120-minute subsequent infusions with the concentration of 4 mg/mL in a 250 mL volume (Rheumatoid Arthritis Only)**

If patients did not experience a serious infusion-related adverse event during the previous infusion administered using the standard administration schedule, an alternative 120-minute infusion of a concentration at 4 mg/mL in a 250 mL volume can be administered for the second infusion. Initiate at a rate of 62.5 mL/hour (125 mg) given in the first 30 minutes and 150 mL/hour (875 mg) given over the next 90 minutes. If the 120-minute infusion is tolerated, the same alternative 120-minute infusion rate can be used when administering subsequent infusions and courses.

Patients who have clinically significant cardiovascular disease including arrhythmias or previous serious infusion reactions to any prior biologic therapy or to rituximab for injection, should not be administered the alternative 120-minute infusion.

## **GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGIITIS (GPA, ALSO KNOWN AS WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS) AND MICROSCOPIC POLYANGIITIS (MPA)**

### **First infusion**

The recommended initial infusion rate for TRUXIMA™ is 50 mg/h; subsequently, the rate can be escalated in 50 mg/h increments every 30 minutes to a maximum of 400 mg/h. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 4.25 hours.

### **Subsequent infusions**

Subsequent infusions of TRUXIMA™ can be started at a rate of 100 mg/h and increased by 100 mg/h increments every 30 minutes to a maximum of 400 mg/h. This rate corresponds to an administration time of 3.25 hours.

Pneumocystis Jiroveci Pneumonia (PCP) prophylaxis is recommended for patients with GPA/MPA during and following treatment.

## **4.4 PREPARATION FOR ADMINISTRATION**

Use appropriate aseptic technique. TRUXIMA™ does not contain any preservative or bacteriostatic agent. Withdraw the necessary amount of TRUXIMA™ and dilute to a final concentration of 1 to 4 mg/mL into an infusion bag containing either 0.9% Sodium Chloride Injection USP or 5% Dextrose Injection USP. To avoid foaming, gently invert the bag to mix the solution. Discard any unused portion left in the vial. Parenteral drug products should be inspected visually for particulate matter and discoloration prior to administration.

## **4.5 MISSED DOSE**

### **Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia**

Missed or delayed doses should not be omitted but administered at a later time point, based on professional judgment observing the total number of planned cycles and the planned interval between doses.

### **NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA**

Missed or delayed doses should not be omitted but administered at a later time point, based on professional judgment observing the total number of planned cycles and the planned interval between doses.

## **5 OVERDOSAGE**

There has been no experience with overdosage in human clinical trials. Single doses higher than 1000mg have not been tested in controlled clinical studies. The highest dose tested to date is 5g in patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. No additional safety signals were identified. Patients who experience overdose should have immediate interruption of their infusion and be closely monitored. Consideration should be given to the need for regular monitoring of blood cell count and for increased risk of infections while patients are B cell-depleted.

For management of a suspected drug overdose, contact your regional poison control centre.
---

## 6 DOSAGE FORMS, STRENGTHS, COMPOSITION AND PACKAGING

**Table 1 Dosage Forms, Strengths, Composition and Packaging**

<b>Route of Administration</b>	<b>Dosage Form / Strength/Composition</b>	<b>Non-medicinal Ingredients</b>
Intravenous	Injection – 10 mg / mL	sodium chloride, tri-sodium citrate dihydrate, polysorbate 80 and water for injection

### **Dosage Forms and Composition:**

TRUXIMA™ is a sterile, clear, colorless, preservative-free liquid concentrate for intravenous (IV) administration. TRUXIMA™ is supplied at a concentration of 10 mg/mL in either 100 mg (10 mL) or 500 mg (50 mL) single-use vials. The product is formulated for intravenous administration in 9.0 mg/mL sodium chloride, 7.35 mg/mL tri-sodium citrate dihydrate, 0.7 mg/mL polysorbate 80, and Sterile Water for Injection. The pH is adjusted to 6.5.

### **Non-Medicinal Ingredients:**

In addition to the active ingredient rituximab for injection, each TRUXIMA™ vial contains the following non- medicinal ingredients: sodium chloride, tri-sodium citrate dihydrate, polysorbate 80 and water for injection.

### **Packaging:**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is supplied as 100 mg and 500 mg single-use vials containing a sterile, preservative-free solution.

100 mg: each carton contains two 100 mg/10 mL vials (10 mg/mL).

500 mg: each carton contains one 500 mg/50 mL vial (10 mg/mL).

## 7 DESCRIPTION

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is a chimeric mouse/human monoclonal antibody that binds specifically to the transmembrane antigen CD20.

## 8 WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS

Please see the Serious Warnings and Precautions Box at the beginning of Part I: Health Professional Information.

### **General**

In order to improve the traceability of biological medicinal products, the trade name of the administered product should be clearly recorded (or stated) in the patient file.

## **NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA AND CHRONIC LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKEMIA**

### **Infusion-Related Events**

TRUXIMA™ is associated with infusion-related reactions, which may be related to release of cytokines and/or other chemical mediators. Severe infusion-related reactions might be clinically indistinguishable from hypersensitivity reactions or cytokine release syndrome. Severe infusion-related reactions with fatal outcome have been reported during post-marketing use. Severe infusion-related reactions usually manifested within 30 minutes to 2 hours after starting the first infusion with TRUXIMA™. These reactions were characterized by pulmonary events, and included, in some cases, rapid tumour lysis and

features of tumour lysis syndrome in addition to fever, chills, rigors, hypotension, urticaria, bronchospasm, acute respiratory distress syndrome, angioedema and other symptoms (see ADVERSE REACTIONS: Experience From Clinical Trials in Hemato-Oncology).

Infusion related deaths (death within 24 hours of infusion) have been reported at a rate of approximately 0.04-0.07% (4-7 per 10,000 patients treated). Nearly all fatal events occurred in association with the first infusion.

Patients with a high number ( $> 25 \times 10^9/L$ ) of circulating malignant cells or high tumour burden such as patients with CLL and mantle cell lymphoma, who may be at higher risk of especially severe cytokine release syndrome, should only be treated with extreme caution and when other therapeutic alternatives have been exhausted. These patients should be very closely monitored throughout the first infusion. Consideration should be given to the use of a reduced infusion rate for the first infusion in these patients or a split dosing over two days during the first cycle and any subsequent cycles if the lymphocyte count is still  $>25 \times 10^9/L$ ; in the CLL ML17102 trial, 47% of patients required a delayed and/or slowed infusion, and 17% of patients required split dosing.

Premedication consisting of an anti-pyretic and an antihistaminic (e.g. acetaminophen and diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™. Premedication with glucocorticoids should also be considered, particularly if TRUXIMA™ is not given in combination with steroid-containing chemotherapy (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).

Medications for the treatment of hypersensitivity reactions, e.g., epinephrine, antihistamines and glucocorticoids should be available for immediate use in the event of a reaction during administration. In the CLL clinical trials, most patients received high-dose boluses intravenous corticosteroids [100 mg Prednisone IV] before each TRUXIMA™ infusion.

Patients should be monitored closely throughout the infusion. Patients with a high tumour burden or with a high number ( $>25 \times 10^9/L$ ) of circulating malignant cells such as patients with CLL and mantle cell lymphoma may be at higher risk of developing severe infusion-related reactions. If mild, the symptoms are usually reversible with interruption of TRUXIMA™ infusion. Treatment of infusion-related symptoms with diphenhydramine and acetaminophen is recommended. Additional treatment with bronchodilators or IV saline or IV corticosteroids may be indicated and should be immediately available. In patients with severe reaction, the infusion should be interrupted immediately (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION) and they should receive aggressive symptomatic treatment. Since initial improvement may be followed by deterioration, these patients should be closely monitored until Tumour Lysis Syndrome (TLS) and pulmonary infiltration have been ruled out. In most cases, the infusion can be resumed at a 50% reduction in rate (e.g., from 100 mg/hr to 50 mg/hr) when symptoms have completely resolved. Most patients who have experienced non-life-threatening reactions have been able to complete the full course of therapy (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION). Further treatment of patients after complete resolution of signs and symptoms has rarely resulted in repeated severe infusion-related reactions. In the patients with a severe reaction, the decision to administer further infusions should be made by the treating physician on a case-by-case basis after assessing the risk versus benefit to the patient.

### **Pulmonary Events**

Pulmonary events have included hypoxia, lung infiltration and acute respiratory failure. Some of these events have been preceded by severe bronchospasm and dyspnea. Patients with a history of pulmonary insufficiency or those with pulmonary tumour infiltration may be at greater risk of poor outcome and should be treated with increased caution.

Acute respiratory failure may be accompanied by events such as pulmonary interstitial infiltration or edema, visible on a chest x-ray. The syndrome usually manifests itself within one or two hours of

initiating the first infusion. Patients who experience severe pulmonary events should have their infusion interrupted immediately (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION) and should receive aggressive symptomatic treatment. In some cases, symptoms worsened over time, while in others initial improvement was followed by clinical deterioration. Therefore, patients experiencing pulmonary events or other severe infusion-related symptoms should be closely monitored until complete resolution of their symptoms.

### **Tumour Lysis Syndrome**

TRUXIMA™ mediates the rapid lysis of benign and malignant CD20 positive cells. Signs and symptoms (e.g., hyperuricemia, hyperkalemia, hypocalcemia, hyperphosphatemia, acute renal failure, elevated LDH, high fevers) consistent with Tumour Lysis Syndrome (TLS) have been reported to occur within 1 to 2 hours though initial reports of TLS were not diagnosed until 12-24 hours after the first infusion in NHL patients with high numbers of circulating malignant lymphocytes. Acute renal failure requiring dialysis with instances of fatal outcome has been reported in the setting of TLS in NHL patients. Prophylaxis for TLS should be considered for patients at risk of developing rapid tumour lysis (e.g. patients with a high tumour burden or with a high number ( $>25 \times 10^9/L$ ) of circulating malignant cells such as patients with CLL and mantle cell lymphoma). These patients should be followed closely and appropriate laboratory monitoring performed. Appropriate medical therapy should be provided for patients who develop signs and symptoms consistent with rapid tumour lysis. Following treatment for and complete resolution of signs and symptoms, subsequent TRUXIMA™ therapy has been administered in conjunction with prophylactic therapy for TLS in a limited number of cases.

### **Anaphylaxis**

Anaphylactic reactions, including fatalities, have been reported in patients treated with TRUXIMA™. These reactions may be clinically indistinguishable from severe infusion-related reactions, other hypersensitivity reactions or cytokine release syndrome. True hypersensitivity reactions typically occur after starting the second or subsequent infusion of TRUXIMA™. Epinephrine, antihistamines and glucocorticoids should be available for immediate use in the event of a hypersensitivity reaction to TRUXIMA™.

### **Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis**

No long-term animal studies have been performed to establish the carcinogenic or mutagenic potential of TRUXIMA™, or to determine its effects on fertility in males or females. Individuals of childbearing potential should use effective contraceptive methods during treatment and for up to 12 months following therapy with TRUXIMA™.

### **Cardiovascular**

Since transient hypotension may occur during infusion with TRUXIMA™, consideration should be given to withholding anti-hypertensive medications 12 hours prior to and throughout infusion with TRUXIMA™. Serious and potentially fatal cardiovascular events have been reported rarely following administration of TRUXIMA™. These events included: angina pectoris, cardiac arrhythmias such as atrial flutter and fibrillation, heart failure, myocardial infarction and cardiogenic shock. Infusions with TRUXIMA™ should be discontinued in the event of serious or life-threatening cardio-pulmonary events. Patients who develop clinically significant cardiovascular events should undergo cardiac monitoring during and after subsequent infusions of TRUXIMA™. Patients with pre-existing cardiac conditions including arrhythmias and angina have had recurrences of these events during therapy with TRUXIMA™ and should be monitored throughout the infusion and immediate post-infusion period.

### **Driving and Operating Machinery**

It is not known whether TRUXIMA™ has an effect on the ability to drive and operate machines, though the pharmacologic activity and adverse events reported to date do not indicate that such an effect is to be expected.

## **Gastrointestinal**

Abdominal pain, bowel obstruction and perforation, in some cases leading to death, were observed in patients receiving rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy for DLBCL. A causal association with rituximab for injection has not been established.

In post-marketing reports, which include both patients with low-grade or follicular NHL and DLBCL, the mean time to onset of symptoms was 6 days (range 1-77) in patients with documented gastro-intestinal perforation. Complaints of abdominal pain, especially early in the course of treatment, should prompt a thorough diagnostic evaluation and appropriate treatment.

## **Hematologic**

### **Myelosuppression**

Although TRUXIMA™ is not myelosuppressive in monotherapy, caution should be exercised when considering treatment of patients with neutrophil counts  $< 1.5 \times 10^9/L$  and/or platelet counts of  $< 75 \times 10^9/L$ , as clinical experience with such patients is limited. Rituximab for injection has been used in patients who underwent autologous bone marrow transplantation and in other risk groups with a presumable reduced bone marrow function without inducing myelotoxicity.

Grade 3-4 neutropenia and decreased white blood cell counts were very common in ML17102 with combination therapy of rituximab for injection with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide. Grade 4 lymphopenia was not captured. Neutropenia and febrile neutropenia occurred in higher frequencies in the R-FC arm. This increase did not result in a statistically significant increase in hospitalization rates.

## **Immune**

### **HAMA/HACA Formation**

Human anti-murine antibody (HAMA) was not detected in 67 patients evaluated. Of 356 patients evaluated for human anti-chimeric antibody (HACA), 1.1% (4 patients) were positive. Patients who develop HAMA/HACA titers may have allergic or hypersensitivity reactions when treated with rituximab for injection or other murine or chimeric monoclonal antibodies.

### **Immunization**

The safety of immunization with live viral vaccines, following therapy with rituximab for injection has not been studied. Therefore, vaccination with live virus vaccines is not recommended while receiving TRUXIMA™ or during peripheral B-cell depletion.

Patients treated with TRUXIMA™ may receive non-live vaccinations. However, with non-live vaccines response rates to the vaccination could be reduced. In a non-randomized study, patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade NHL who received rituximab for injection monotherapy when compared to healthy untreated controls had a lower rate of response to vaccination with tetanus recall antigen (16% vs 81%) and Keyhole Limpet Haemocyanin (KLH) neoantigen (4% vs 76%) when assessed for  $>2$ -fold increase in antibody titer.

Mean pre-therapeutic antibody titers against a panel of antigens (Streptococcus pneumoniae, influenza A, mumps, rubella, varicella) were maintained for at least 6 months after treatment with rituximab for injection.

## **Infections**

Infections have been reported in some patients with prolonged hypogammaglobulinemia (defined as hypogammaglobulinemia  $>11$  months after rituximab for injection exposure).

### **Hepatitis B Reactivation with Related Fulminant Hepatitis**

Cases of Hepatitis B virus (HBV) reactivation, occasionally with fulminant hepatitis, hepatic failure, and

death has been reported in some patients with hematologic malignancies treated with rituximab for injection. The majority of patients received rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy. Isolated cases have been reported in patients who either had evidence of antibodies against Hepatitis B surface antigen before treatment or did not have any such antibodies. The median time to diagnosis of hepatitis was approximately 4 months after the initiation of rituximab for injection and approximately one month after the last dose (see ADVERSE REACTIONS).

Hepatitis B reactivation can occur in oncology patients even if Hepatitis B surface antigen status is normal. HBV screening should be performed in all patients before initiation of treatment with TRUXIMA™. At minimum, this should include HBsAg-status and HBcAb-status. These can be complemented with other appropriate markers as per local guidelines. Reactivation of HBV infection is a well-known complication in patients with chronic hepatitis B, especially in those receiving cytotoxic or immunosuppressive therapy. In addition, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma of itself may be an independent risk factor for HBV reactivation. Patients with active hepatitis B disease should not be treated with TRUXIMA™. Patients with positive hepatitis B serology should consult liver disease experts before start of treatment and should be monitored and managed following local medical standards to prevent hepatitis B reactivation.

In patients who develop reactivation of viral hepatitis B, TRUXIMA™ and any concomitant chemotherapy should be discontinued and appropriate treatment including antiviral therapy initiated. There are insufficient data regarding the safety of resuming therapy with rituximab for injection in patients who develop hepatitis subsequent to HBV reactivation.

#### **Additional Serious Viral Infections**

The following additional serious viral infections, either new, reactivated or exacerbated, have been identified in clinical studies or post-marketing reports. The majority of patients were profoundly immunosuppressed. These viral infections included JC virus [progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia, Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy)], cytomegalovirus, herpes simplex virus, parvovirus B19, varicella zoster virus, West Nile virus, and hepatitis C. In some cases, the viral infections occurred up to one year following discontinuation of rituximab for injection and have resulted in death. TRUXIMA™ treatment should not be initiated in patients with an active and/or severe infection or severely immunocompromised patients.

#### **Tuberculosis Reactivation**

In the CLL clinical trial ML17102, one patient treated with rituximab for injection plus fludarabine and cyclophosphamide experienced reactivation of tuberculosis. Patients who develop reactivation of tuberculosis should be treated as per current medical practice and TRUXIMA™ should be discontinued. There are no data regarding the safety of resuming therapy with rituximab for injection in patients who develop tuberculosis reactivation.

#### **Pneumocystis Jirovecii Pneumonia**

Cases of Pneumocystis Jirovecii Pneumonia (PJP) have been reported in patients receiving rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy. These cases included patients with multiple risk factors for PJP, including the underlying disease state and other immunosuppressive therapies. The use of PJP prophylaxis should be considered according to local guidelines.

#### **Monitoring and Laboratory Tests**

Complete blood counts (CBC) and platelet counts should be obtained at regular intervals in patients with hematologic malignancies during therapy with TRUXIMA™ and more frequently in patients who develop cytopenias (see ADVERSE REACTIONS).



### **Neurologic**

Four cases of stroke or cerebral ischemia originated from a clinical study (GELA, LNH98-5) and concerned patients from 72 to 79 years of age, who had received rituximab for injection in combination with CHOP chemotherapy, all with a history of cardiovascular disease or cardiovascular risk factors. In particular, lacunar lesions were seen in two patients, both of whom had a medical history of hypertension, the major risk factor of such small vessel disease. In 2 of these reports, the events were fatal and in the other two, the events were reported to have resolved. Furthermore, if the accepted definition of transient ischemic attack (TIA) (duration of signs/symptoms <24 hours) is applied, then one of the four patients with reported stroke experienced a TIA.

### **Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy**

Cases of Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy have been reported during the use of rituximab for injection in hematologic malignancies (NHL, CLL) (see ADVERSE REACTIONS). The majority of patients had received rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy or as part of a hematopoietic stem cell transplant.

Patients being treated with TRUXIMA™ should be instructed to report any new neurological signs or symptoms to their physician. Physicians treating patients with non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and chronic lymphocytic leukemia should be alert to any new signs or symptoms that may be suggestive of PML and consider PML in the differential diagnosis of patients reporting new-onset neurological symptoms. Consultation with a neurologist should be considered as clinically indicated. Symptoms of PML are diverse, progress over days to weeks, and can include progressive weakness on one side of the body or clumsiness of limbs, disturbance of vision, and changes in thinking, memory and orientation leading to confusion and personality changes. Further treatment with TRUXIMA™ should be withheld immediately at the first sign or symptom suggestive of PML and an evaluation that includes a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan without and, where clinically indicated, with gadolinium-enhancement of the brain should be performed. Cerebrospinal fluid analysis for JC viral DNA is recommended to confirm a diagnosis of PML. Discontinue TRUXIMA™ and consider discontinuation or reduction of any concomitant chemotherapy or immunosuppressive therapy in patients with confirmed PML.

The absolute risk for PML in patients treated with TRUXIMA™ cannot be precisely estimated and factors that might increase an individual patient's risk for PML have not been identified. There are no known interventions that can reliably prevent or adequately treat PML if it occurs. It is not known whether early detection of PML and discontinuation of TRUXIMA™ will mitigate the disease. The relationship between the risk of PML and the duration of treatment is unknown.

### **Skin**

Severe mucocutaneous reactions including Stevens Johnson Syndrome (SJS), lichenoid dermatitis, vesiculobullous dermatitis, Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and paraneoplastic pemphigus have been reported rarely. Some of these cases were fatal. The onset varied from days to several months following exposure to rituximab for injection. Patients experiencing a severe mucocutaneous reaction should discontinue treatment with TRUXIMA™ and seek prompt medical evaluation. In case of such an event, with a suspected relationship to TRUXIMA™, treatment should be permanently discontinued. Skin biopsy may help to establish a diagnosis and guide subsequent treatment.

### **RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS (RA) AND GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGITIS (GPA, ALSO KNOWN AS WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS) AND MICROSCOPIC POLYANGITIS (MPA)**

### **Infusion-Related Events**

TRUXIMA™ is associated with infusion-related reactions, which may be related to release of cytokines

and/or other chemical mediators. For RA patients premedication consisting of an anti-pyretic and an antihistaminic (e.g. acetaminophen and diphenhydramine) should always be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™. For RA patients, premedication with glucocorticoids should also be administered before each infusion of TRUXIMA™, in order to reduce the frequency and severity of infusion-related reactions (see ADVERSE REACTIONS: Rheumatoid Arthritis and DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: Rheumatoid Arthritis).

For GPA/MPA patients, TRUXIMA™ was given in combination with higher doses of IV glucocorticoids (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION: GPA/MPA), which may reduce the incidence and severity of these events. Infusion related reactions (IRRs) in the GPA/MPA clinical study were defined as any adverse event occurring within 24 hours of an infusion and considered to be infusion-related by investigators in the safety population. Ninety nine patients were treated with rituximab for injection and 12% experienced at least one IRR. All IRRs were CTC Grade 1 or 2. The most common IRRs included cytokine release syndrome, flushing, throat irritation, and tremor.

Rituximab for injection has caused severe infusion reactions. In spontaneous reports, fatal infusion reactions were reported very rarely in patients with autoimmune diseases and other co-morbidities (e.g. pulmonary fibrosis and Systemic Lupus Erythematosus (SLE)). The co-morbidities may have contributed to the fatal outcome (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia).

Severe infusion-related reactions with fatal outcome have been reported in the post-marketing setting (see ADVERSE REACTIONS: Rheumatoid Arthritis, Post-Market Adverse Drug Reactions) and co-morbidities may have contributed to the fatal outcome. Closely monitor patients with pre-existing cardiac conditions and those who experienced prior cardiopulmonary adverse reactions.

In clinical studies, 10/990 (1%) patients with rheumatoid arthritis who received a first infusion of rituximab for injection at any dose experienced a serious reaction during the infusion. Four out of ten patients that experienced serious infusion reactions did not receive premedication with IV steroids. No infusion reactions in the RA population were fatal. Most infusion events reported were mild to moderate in severity. The most common symptoms were headache, pruritus, throat irritation, flushing, rash, urticaria, hypertension, and pyrexia. In general, the proportion of patients experiencing any infusion reaction was higher following the first infusion of any treatment course than following the second infusion. Subsequent rituximab for injection infusions were better tolerated by patients than the initial infusion. Less than 1% of patients experienced serious IRRs, with most of these reported during the first infusion of the first course. (See ADVERSE REACTIONS: Rheumatoid Arthritis). The infusion-related reactions reported with rituximab for injection were usually reversible with a reduction in rate, or interruption, of the infusion and administration of appropriate symptomatic treatment, if required. In most cases, the infusion can be resumed at a 50% reduction in rate (e.g. from 100 mg/h to 50 mg/h) when symptoms have completely resolved.

Depending on the severity of the infusion-related reaction and the required interventions, temporarily or permanently discontinue TRUXIMA™.

### **Anaphylaxis**

Anaphylactic and other hypersensitivity reactions have been reported following the IV administration of proteins to patients. Medicinal products for the treatment of hypersensitivity reactions, e.g., epinephrine, antihistamines and glucocorticoids, should be available for immediate use in the event of an allergic reaction during administration of TRUXIMA™.

### **Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis**

See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia.

### **Cardiovascular**

Since hypotension may occur during infusion with TRUXIMA™, consideration should be given to withholding anti-hypertensive medications 12 hours prior to the infusion of TRUXIMA™.

Angina pectoris, cardiac arrhythmias such as atrial flutter and fibrillation, heart failure or myocardial infarction have occurred in patients treated with rituximab for injection. Patients who develop clinically significant arrhythmias should undergo cardiac monitoring during and after subsequent infusions of TRUXIMA™. Patients with a history of cardiac disease such as angina and arrhythmias should be monitored closely (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).

### **Concomitant use with Biologic Agents and Disease-Modifying Antirheumatic Drugs (DMARDs) other than Methotrexate in RA**

Limited data are available on the safety of the use of biologic agents or DMARDs other than methotrexate in patients exhibiting peripheral B cell depletion following treatment with TRUXIMA™. Patients should be closely observed for signs of infection if biologic agents and/or DMARDs are used concomitantly.

### **Driving and Operating Machinery**

See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia.

### **Immune**

A total of 96/1039 (9.2%) patients with rheumatoid arthritis tested positive for HACA in clinical studies. The emergence of HACA was not associated with clinical deterioration or with an increased risk of reactions to subsequent infusions in the majority of patients. The presence of HACA could be associated with worsening of infusion or allergic reactions after the second infusion of subsequent courses. Such events could include hypersensitivity or anaphylactic reactions or anaphylactic shock. Failure to deplete B cells after receipt of further treatment courses has also been observed rarely.

A total of 23/99 (23%) rituximab for injection-treated patients with GPA/MPA tested positive for HACA by 18 months. The clinical relevance of HACA formation in rituximab for injection-treated patients is unclear.

### **Immunization**

Physicians should review the patient's vaccination status and patients should, if possible, be brought up-to-date with all immunizations in agreement with current immunization guidelines prior to initiating TRUXIMA™ therapy. Vaccinations should be completed at least 4 weeks prior to first administration of TRUXIMA™.

The safety of immunization with live viral vaccines following rituximab for injection therapy has not been studied. Therefore vaccination with live virus vaccines is not recommended while on TRUXIMA™ or while peripherally B cell depleted.

Patients treated with TRUXIMA™ may receive non-live vaccinations. However, response rates to non-live vaccines may be reduced. In a randomized study, patients with RA treated with rituximab for injection and methotrexate had comparable response rates to tetanus recall antigen (39% vs 42%), reduced rates to pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine (43% vs 82% to at least 2 pneumococcal antibody

serotypes), and KLH neoantigen (47% vs 93%), when given at least 6 months after rituximab for injection as compared to patients only receiving methotrexate. Should non-live vaccinations be required while receiving TRUXIMA™ therapy, these should be completed at least 4 weeks prior to commencing the next course of TRUXIMA™.

In the overall experience of rituximab for injection repeat treatment over one year, the proportions of patients with positive antibody titers against *S. pneumoniae*, influenza, mumps, rubella, varicella and tetanus toxoid were generally similar to the proportions at baseline.

### **Infections**

Infections have been reported in some patients with prolonged hypogammaglobulinemia (defined as hypogammaglobulinemia >11 months after rituximab for injection exposure).

Serious infections can occur during therapy with TRUXIMA™. Based on the mechanism of action of TRUXIMA™ and the knowledge that B cells play an important role in maintaining normal immune response, patients may have increased risk of infection following TRUXIMA™ therapy (see ACTION AND CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY). TRUXIMA™ should not be administered to patients with an active and/or severe infection or severely immuno-compromised patients (e.g. AIDS where levels of CD4 or CD8 are very low). Physicians should exercise caution when considering the use of TRUXIMA™ in patients with a history of recurring or chronic infections or with underlying conditions which may further predispose patients to serious infection (see ADVERSE REACTIONS: Rheumatoid Arthritis). Patients who develop infection following therapy with TRUXIMA™ should be promptly evaluated and treated appropriately.

### **Hepatitis B Reactivation**

Cases of hepatitis B reactivation including those with a fatal outcome, have been reported in RA and GPA/MPA patients receiving rituximab for injection.

Hepatitis B virus (HBV) screening should be performed in all patients before initiation of treatment with TRUXIMA™. At minimum, this should include HBsAg-status and HBcAb-status. These can be complemented with other appropriate markers as per local guidelines. Patients with active hepatitis B disease should not be treated with TRUXIMA™. Patients with positive hepatitis B serology should consult liver disease experts before start of treatment and should be monitored and managed following local medical standards to prevent hepatitis B reactivation.

### **Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy**

Cases of fatal progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy have been reported following use of rituximab for injection for the treatment of autoimmune diseases (including RA). Several, but not all of the reported cases had potential risk factors for PML, including the underlying disease, long-term immunosuppressive therapy or chemotherapy. PML has also been reported in patients with autoimmune disease not treated with rituximab for injection.

Patients being treated with TRUXIMA™ should be instructed to report any new neurological signs or symptoms to their physician. Physicians treating patients with autoimmune diseases should be alert to any new signs or symptoms that may be suggestive of PML and consider PML in the differential diagnosis of patients reporting new-onset neurological symptoms. Consultation with a neurologist should be considered as clinically indicated. Symptoms of PML are diverse, progress over days to weeks, and can include progressive weakness on one side of the body or clumsiness of limbs, disturbance of vision, and changes in thinking, memory and orientation leading to confusion and personality changes. Further treatment with TRUXIMA™ should be withheld immediately at the first sign or symptom suggestive of PML and an evaluation that includes a magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) scan without and, where

clinically indicated, with gadolinium-enhancement of the brain should be performed. Cerebrospinal fluid analysis for JC viral DNA is recommended to confirm a diagnosis of PML. Discontinue TRUXIMA™ and consider discontinuation or reduction of any concomitant chemotherapy or immunosuppressive therapy in patients with confirmed PML.

The absolute risk for PML in patients treated with rituximab for injection cannot be precisely estimated and factors that might increase an individual patient's risk for PML have not been identified. There are no known interventions that can reliably prevent or adequately treat PML if it occurs. It is not known whether early detection of PML and discontinuation of rituximab for injection will mitigate the disease. The relationship between the risk of PML and the duration of treatment is unknown.

### **Skin**

Severe skin reactions such as Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (SJS), some with fatal outcome, have been reported. In case of such an event, with a suspected relationship to TRUXIMA™, treatment should be permanently discontinued.

### **Use in Patients with RA who had no Prior Inadequate Response to TNF Antagonists**

A favourable benefit-risk relationship has not been established in patients with RA with prior inadequate responses to non-biologic DMARDs, and in MTX-naïve patients. The use of TRUXIMA™ in patients with RA who have no prior inadequate response to one or more TNF antagonists is not recommended.

### **Retreatment in Patients with GPA and MPA**

The safety and efficacy of retreatment with rituximab for injection have not been established.

The efficacy and safety of TRUXIMA™ for the treatment of autoimmune diseases other than rheumatoid arthritis and GPA/MPA has not been established.

## **8.1 SPECIAL POPULATIONS**

### **8.1.1 Pregnant Women**

IgG immunoglobulins are known to pass the placental barrier. Developmental toxicity studies performed in cynomolgus monkeys revealed no evidence of embryotoxicity in utero. Newborn offspring of maternal animals exposed to rituximab for injection were noted to have depleted B-cell populations during the postnatal phase. B cell levels in human neonates following maternal exposure to rituximab for injection have not been studied in clinical trials. There are no adequate and well-controlled data from studies in pregnant women, however, transient B-cell depletion and lymphocytopenia have been reported in some infants born to mothers exposed to rituximab for injection during pregnancy. For these reasons, TRUXIMA™ should not be administered to pregnant women unless the possible benefit outweighs the potential risk. Women of childbearing age should employ effective contraceptive methods during and for up to 12 months after treatment with TRUXIMA™.

The potential risk of transmissible maternal infections either recently acquired or reactivated through the use of TRUXIMA™ should also be considered when prescribing TRUXIMA™ to pregnant women.

### **8.1.2 Breast-feeding**

It is not known whether rituximab for injection is excreted in human milk. Because human IgG is excreted in human milk and the potential for absorption and immunosuppression in the infant is unknown, women should be advised to discontinue nursing until circulating drug levels are no longer detectable (see ACTION AND CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY).

### 8.1.3 Pediatrics

The safety and effectiveness of rituximab for injection in pediatric patients have not been established. Hypogammaglobulinemia has been observed in pediatric patients treated with rituximab for injection, in some cases severe and requiring long-term immunoglobulin substitution therapy.

### 8.1.4 Geriatrics

No dose adjustment is required in geriatric patients (aged >65 years). In diffuse large B-cell lymphoma clinical studies, no overall differences in effectiveness were observed between elderly and younger subjects. However, geriatric patients were more likely to experience cardiac adverse events, mostly supraventricular arrhythmias. Serious pulmonary adverse events were also more common among the elderly, including pneumonia and pneumonitis.

In low-grade or follicular lymphoma clinical studies, no overall differences in safety or effectiveness were observed between geriatric and younger subjects.

In the trial of previously untreated CLL patients, patients over the age of 65 had, in general, more Grade 3/4 AEs with increasing age, and more AEs were recorded in the R-FC arm compared with FC alone. Similar patterns were observed for SAEs (See ADVERSE REACTIONS). The effect of rituximab for injection when added to FC seems to be most pronounced with younger age. Due to the small size of the subgroup of patients over the age of 70 (FC n=25, R-FC n=33), no meaningful conclusion can be drawn for the effect rituximab for injection might have in this age category (see CLINICAL TRIALS).

Safety findings were similar in the BO17072 trial in previously treated CLL patients. Grade 3/4 AEs and SAEs generally increased with age in both arms of the study and were more frequently reported in the R-FC arm than the FC arm. However, the incidence of Grade 3/4 AEs was the same in R-FC and FC-treated patients over the age of 70 years (see CLINICAL TRIALS).

In RA clinical studies, adverse reactions, including incidence, severity and type of adverse reaction were similar between older and younger patients.

## 9 ADVERSE DRUG REACTIONS

The adverse drug reaction profiles reported in clinical studies that compared TRUXIMA™ to the reference biologic drug were comparable. The description of adverse reactions in this section is based on clinical experience with the reference biologic drug.

### **Adverse Drug Reaction Overview – HEMATO-ONCOLOGY**

Clinical trials have been conducted in patients with various malignancies and benign disorders in hematology treated with rituximab for injection, predominantly in combination with chemotherapy. Across all hematologic indications, the most frequently observed serious adverse drug reactions were:

- bacterial infections, viral infections, bronchitis
- neutropenia, leucopenia, febrile neutropenia, thrombocytopenia
- infusion related reactions, angioedema

The majority of serious infusion-related reactions occurred during the first infusion of rituximab for injection.

## Clinical Trial Adverse Reactions

Because clinical trials are conducted under very specific conditions, the adverse reaction rates observed in the clinical trials may not reflect the rates observed in practice and should not be compared to the rates in the clinical trials of another drug. Adverse reaction information from clinical trials is useful for identifying drug-related adverse events and for approximating rates.

### EXPERIENCE FROM CLINICAL TRIALS IN HEMATO-ONCOLOGY

The frequencies of adverse drug reactions (ADRs) reported with rituximab for injection alone or in combination with chemotherapy are summarised in the tables below and are based on data from clinical trials. These ADRs had either occurred in single-arm studies or had occurred with at least a 2% difference compared to the control-arm in at least one of the major randomized clinical trials. ADRs are added to the appropriate category in the tables below according to the highest incidence seen in any of the major clinical trials. Within each frequency grouping ADRs are listed in descending order of severity. Frequencies are defined as very common  $\geq 1/10$ , common  $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$  and uncommon  $\geq 1/1,000$  to  $< 1/100$ .

#### **Rituximab for injection Monotherapy/Maintenance Therapy**

The ADRs in Table 2 are based on data from single-arm studies including 356 patients with low-grade or follicular lymphoma treated with rituximab for injection weekly as single-agent for the treatment or re-treatment of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma up to 4 weeks in most patients and from 25 patients who received doses other than 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> for four doses and up to 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> single dose in the Phase I setting. The table also contains ADRs based on data from 671 patients with follicular lymphoma who received rituximab for injection as maintenance therapy for up to 2 years following response to initial induction with CHOP or R-CHOP, R-CVP or R-FCM (see CLINICAL TRIALS section for further details). The ADRs were reported up to 12 months after treatment with monotherapy and up to 1 month after treatment with rituximab for injection maintenance.

**Table 2** Summary of ADRs Reported in Patients with Low-Grade or Follicular Lymphoma Receiving rituximab for injection Monotherapy (N = 356) or Rituximab for injection maintenance Treatment (N = 166) in Clinical Trials

System Organ Class	Very Common ( $\geq 10\%$ )	Common ( $\geq 1\%$ to $< 10\%$ )	Uncommon ( $\geq 0.1\%$ to $< 1\%$ )
Infections and infestations	bacterial infections, viral infections,	sepsis, <sup>+</sup> pneumonia, <sup>+</sup> febrile infection, <sup>+</sup> herpes zoster, <sup>+</sup> respiratory tract infection, fungal infections, infections of unknown etiology	
Blood and the lymphatic system disorders	neutropenia, leucopenia	anemia, thrombocytopenia	coagulation disorders, transient aplastic anemia, hemolytic anemia, lymphadenopathy
Immune system disorders	angioedema	hypersensitivity	
Metabolism and nutrition disorders		hyperglycemia, weight decrease, peripheral edema, face edema, increased LDH, hypocalcemia	
Psychiatric disorders			depression, nervousness

<b>System Organ Class</b>	<b>Very Common (≥ 10%)</b>	<b>Common (≥1% to &lt; 10%)</b>	<b>Uncommon (≥0.1% to &lt; 1%)</b>
Nervous system disorders		paresthesia, hypoesthesia, agitation, insomnia, vasodilatation, dizziness, anxiety	Dysgeusia
Eye disorders		lacrimation disorder, conjunctivitis	
Ear and labyrinth disorders		tinnitus, ear pain	
Cardiac disorders		+ myocardial infarction, arrhythmia, + atrial fibrillation, tachycardia, + cardiac disorder	+ left ventricular failure, + supraventricular tachycardia, + ventricular tachycardia, + angina, + myocardial ischemia, bradycardia
Vascular disorders		hypertension, orthostatic hypotension, hypotension	
Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders		bronchospasm, respiratory disease, chest pain, dyspnea, cough, rhinitis	asthma, bronchiolitis obliterans, lung disorder, hypoxia
Gastrointestinal disorders	nausea	vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal pain, dysphagia, stomatitis, constipation, dyspepsia, anorexia, throat irritation	abdominal enlargement
Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	pruritus, rash	urticaria, + alopecia, sweating, night sweats	
Musculoskeletal, connective tissue and bone disorders		hypertonia, myalgia, arthralgia, back pain, neck pain, pain	
General disorders and administration site	fever, chills, asthenia, headache	tumour pain, flushing, malaise, cold syndrome	Infusion site pain
Investigations	decreased IgG levels		
For each term, the frequency count was based on reactions of all grades (from mild to severe), except for terms marked with "+" where the frequency count was based only on severe (≥ Grade 3 NCI common toxicity criteria) reactions. Only the highest frequency observed in either trial is reported.			

### **Rituximab for injection as Monotherapy**

The adverse events listed below were considered by the investigator to be related or of unknown relationship to rituximab for injection and were reported during or up to 12 months after treatment. Adverse events were graded according to the four scale National Cancer Institute (NCI) Common Toxicity Criteria.



**Table 3 Summary of Adverse Events Reported in  $\geq 1\%$  of 356 NHL Patients Receiving Rituximab for injection Monotherapy in Clinical Trials**

Body system Adverse event	All grades		Grade 3 and 4	
	N	%	N	%
<b>Any adverse event</b>	324	91.0	63	17.7
<b>Blood and lymphatic system</b>				
Leukopenia	44	12.4	10	2.8
Neutropenia	40	11.2	15	4.2
Thrombocytopenia	34	9.6	6	1.7
Anemia	13	3.7	4	1.1
<b>Body as a whole</b>				
Fever	172	48.3	2	0.6
Chills	113	31.7	8	2.2
Asthenia	64	18.0	1	0.3
Headache	45	12.6	2	0.6
Throat irritation	27	7.6	-	-
Abdominal pain	25	7.0	2	0.6
Back pain	16	4.5	1	0.3
Flushing	15	4.2	-	-
Pain	15	4.2	-	-
Chest pain	8	2.2	-	-
Infection	7	2.0	2	0.6
Malaise	7	2.0	-	-
Tumour pain	6	1.7	-	-
Cold syndrome	5	1.4	-	-
Neck pain	4	1.1	-	-
<b>Cardiovascular system</b>				
Hypotension	35	9.8	3	0.8
Hypertension	16	4.5	1	0.3
Arrhythmia	5	1.4	2	0.6
Tachycardia	5	1.4	-	-
Hypotension orthostatic	4	1.1	-	-
<b>Digestive system</b>				
Nausea	61	17.1	1	0.3
Vomiting	24	6.7	1	0.3
Diarrhea	15	4.2	-	-
Anorexia	10	2.8	-	-
Dyspepsia	10	2.8	-	-
Dysphagia	5	1.4	1	0.3
Stomatitis	5	1.4	-	-
Constipation	4	1.1	-	-
<b>Metabolic and nutritional disorders</b>				
Angioedema	38	10.7	1	0.3
Hyperglycemia	19	5.3	1	0.3
Peripheral edema	17	4.8	-	-
Hypocalcemia	8	2.2	-	-
Increased lactate-dehydrogenase	8	2.2	-	-
Face edema	4	1.1	-	-
Decreased weight	4	1.1	-	-
<b>Musculoskeletal system</b>				
Myalgia	29	8.1	1	0.3
Arthralgia	21	5.9	2	0.6
Hypertonia	5	1.4	-	-
Pain	4	1.1	1	0.3

Body system Adverse event	All grades		Grade 3 and 4	
	N	%	N	%
<b>Nervous system</b>				
Dizziness	26	7.3	-	-
Paresthesia	9	2.5	-	-
Anxiety	8	2.2	-	-
Insomnia	8	2.2	-	-
Vasodilatation	6	1.7	-	-
Agitation	5	1.4	-	-
Hypesthesia	5	1.4	-	-
<b>Respiratory system</b>				
Bronchospasm	28	7.9	5	1.4
Rhinitis	26	7.3	1	0.3
Increased cough	18	5.1	1	0.3
Dyspnea	8	2.2	3	0.8
Pneumonia	7	2.0	1	0.3
Infection	6	1.7	1	0.3
Sinusitis	6	1.7	-	-
Pharyngitis	5	1.4	-	-
Bronchitis	4	1.1	-	-
Chest pain	4	1.1	-	-
Respiratory disease	4	1.1	-	-
<b>Skin and appendages</b>				
Pruritus	44	12.4	1	0.3
Rash	40	11.2	1	0.3
Urticaria	26	7.3	3	0.8
Sweat	10	2.8	-	-
Night sweat	10	2.8	-	-
Herpes zoster	8	2.2	1	0.3
Herpes simplex	5	1.4	1	0.3
<b>Special senses</b>				
Lacrimation disorder	11	3.1	-	-
Conjunctivitis	5	1.4	-	-
Ear pain	4	1.1	-	-
Tinnitus	4	1.1	-	-

### **Less Common Clinical Trial Adverse Drug Reactions (<1%)**

The following adverse events were also reported: coagulation disorders, asthma, lung disorder, bronchiolitis obliterans, hypoxia, abdominal enlargement, pain at the infusion site, bradycardia, lymphadenopathy, nervousness, depression, dysgeusia.

### **Subpopulations**

*Elderly patients (≥ 65 years):* The incidence of any adverse event and of Grade 3 and 4 adverse events was similar in elderly (N=94) and younger (N=237) patients (88.3% versus 92.0% for any adverse event and 16.0% versus 18.1% for Grade 3 and 4 adverse events).

*Bulky disease:* Patients with bulky disease (N=39) had a higher incidence of Grade 3 and 4 adverse events than patients without bulky disease (N=195; 25.6% versus 15.4%). The incidence of any adverse event was similar in these two groups (92.3% in bulky disease versus 89.2% in non-bulky disease).

*Retreatment:* The percentage of patients reporting any adverse event and Grade 3 and 4 adverse events upon re-treatment (N=60) with further courses of rituximab for injection was similar to the percentage of

patients reporting any adverse event and Grade 3 and 4 adverse events upon initial exposure (N=203; 95.0% versus 89.7% for any adverse event and 13.3% versus 14.8% for Grade 3 and 4 adverse events).

**Rituximab for injection Maintenance Treatment**

**Previously Untreated Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma**

In a study (MO18264) of patients with previously untreated Follicular non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma (see CLINICAL TRIALS), detailed safety data collection was limited to Grade ≥ 2 infections, Grade ≥ 3 adverse events, and serious adverse events (see Table 4).

**Table 4 Summary of Adverse Events Reported in ≥ 1% of Patients Receiving Rituximab for injection Maintenance Therapy in MO18264**

<b>Body System Adverse Event</b>	<b>Observation N = 508 n (%)</b>	<b>Rituximab N = 501 n (%)</b>
<b>All Body Systems</b>	179	263
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>	114	184
Bronchitis	24	47
Upper respiratory tract infection	11	26
Sinusitis	8	19
Infection	10	12
Nasopharyngitis	14	8
Urinary tract infection	8	13
Oral herpes	2	10
Rhinitis	2	10
Lung infection	4	7
Pharyngitis	4	7
Pneumonia	4	7
Respiratory tract infection	3	8(1.6)
Viral infection	3	5
Ear infection	1	5(1.0)
Gastroenteritis	1	5
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System</b>	7	26
Neutropenia	5	19
Leukopenia	1	8
<b>Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (incl. cysts and polyps)</b>	19 (3.7)	22 (4.4)
Basal cell carcinoma	4 (0.8)	5 (1.0)

**Uncommon (<1%) Adverse Events Reported in Clinical Trial MO18264 (not already listed in the Oncology Adverse Events Section)**

**Infections and infestations:** escherichia urinary tract infection, herpes virus infection, cystitis, folliculitis, haemophilus infection, viral upper respiratory tract infection, skin infection, acute tonsillitis, catheter related infection, cellulitis, central line infection, paronychia, pyelonephritis, skin candida, staphylococcal infection, viral pharyngitis, abscess limb, appendicitis, ascariasis, broncopneumonia, campylobacter infection, campylobacter intestinal infection, cystitis escherichia, device related infection, endocarditis, fungal skin infection, gastric infection, gastrointestinal infection, helicobacter infection, herpes ophthalmic, impetigo, infective exacerbation of chronic obstructive airways disease, klebsiella infection, laryngitis,

lower respiratory tract infection, lyme disease, meningitis, moraxella infection, mycobacterial infection, oral fungal infection, pertussis, postoperative abscess, postoperative wound infection, pulmonary tuberculosis, roseola, salmonellosis, serratia infection, skin bacterial infection, staphylococcal bacteraemia, staphylococcal skin infection, streptococcal bacteraemia, tinea cruris, tinea pedis, tracheitis, upper aerodigestive tract infection, vaginitis bacterial, vulvovaginal candidiasis, vulvovaginal mycotic infection

**Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (including cysts and polyps):** colon cancer, bowen’s disease, breast cancer, dysplastic naevus syndrome, prostate cancer, acute myeloid leukaemia, adenocarcinoma, hypergammaglobulinaemia benign monoclonal, lipoma, lung adenocarcinoma, stage unspecified meningioma, neoplasm prostate, neuroendocrine carcinoma of the skin, skin cancer, skin papilloma, squamous cell carcinoma of skin

**Nervous system disorders:** carpal tunnel syndrome, convulsion, transient ischaemic attack, aphasia, facial palsy, Parkinson’s disease, subarachnoid hemorrhage

**Cardiac disorders:** aortic valve disease, cardiac arrest, congestive cardiomyopathy, ventricular extrasystoles

**Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders:** oropharyngeal pain, dyspnea, sleep apnea syndrome, pulmonary hemorrhage, rhinorrhea

**Gastrointestinal disorders:** intestinal obstruction, abdominal hernia, inguinal hernia, umbilical hernia, colonic polyp, gastroesophagitis, jejunal perforation, parotid gland enlargement, sigmoiditis

**Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders:** arthralgia, intervertebral disc protrusion, crest syndrome

**General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions:** hyperthermia

**Psychiatric disorders:** depression, suicide attempt, anxiety disorder, panic attack

**Eye disorders:** conjunctivitis, glaucoma, maculopathy

**Investigations:** neutrophil count decreased, aspartate aminotransferase increased, gamma-glutamyltransferase increased

**Vascular disorders:** thrombophlebitis, vena cava thrombosis

**Renal and urinary disorders:** hydronephrosis

**Table 5 Summary of Grade 3–5 AEs by Age Group (MSAP) in MO18264**

Age Group (years)	Observation N = 508 n (%)	rituximab N = 501 n (%)
<b>&lt; 65</b>	n = 387	n = 379
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE	54 (13.9)	84 (22.2)
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 Infection &	2 (0.5)	16 (4.2)
Total patients with a Grade 5 AE	1 (0.2)	2 (0.5)
Total patients with a Grade 5 Infection & Infestations AE	—	—*
<b>65–74 inclusive</b>	n = 97	n = 99
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE	18 (18.6)	24 (24.2)
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 Infection &	2 (2.1)	4 (4.0)
Total patients with a Grade 5 AE	1 (1.0)	—

Age Group (years)	Observation N = 508 n (%)	rituximab N = 501 n (%)
Total patients with a Grade 5 Infection & Infestations AE	—	—
≥ 75	n = 24	n = 23
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE	9 (37.5)	6 (26.1)
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 Infection &	1 (4.2)	2 (8.7)
Total patients with a Grade 5 AE	—	1 (4.3)
Total patients with a Grade 5 Infection & Infestations AE	—	—

MSAP: Maintenance Safety Analysis Population

Percentages are based on the corresponding number (n).

\* One patient died of fulminant hepatitis B (categorized as a hepatobiliary AE rather than an Infection & Infestation AE).

The results of rituximab for injection maintenance treatment in patients older than 75 years of age should be interpreted with caution due to the small number of patients in this subgroup.

### Relapsed/Refractory Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

The following data are from a phase III clinical trial where patients with relapsed or refractory follicular non-Hodgkin's lymphoma were randomized in a first phase to induction treatment with CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone) or rituximab for injection plus CHOP (R-CHOP). Patients who responded to induction treatment with CHOP or R-CHOP were randomized in a second phase to receive no further treatment (observation) or maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection.

In the induction phase of the trial, a total of 462 patients (228 on CHOP, 234 on R-CHOP) contributed to the safety evaluation of the two induction regimens.

**Table 6 Induction Phase: Summary of NCIC-CTC Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Events Reported in ≥ 1% of 462 Patients in Either Treatment Group (CHOP or R- CHOP)**

System Organ Class	Incidence N (%)	
	CHOP	R-CHOP
Adverse Event	152 (67)	185 (79)
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>		
Neutropenia*	108 (47)	129 (55)
Leucopenia	106 (46)	111 (47)
Thrombocytopenia	18 (8)	17 (7)
Febrile neutropenia*	8 (4)	14 (6)
Hematotoxicity	12 (5)	9 (4)
Anemia	5 (2)	6 (3)
Lymphopenia	3 (1)	2 (<1)
<b>Cardiac Disorders</b>		
Cardiac disorder	6 (3)	2 (<1)
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>		
Nausea*	9 (4)	13 (6)
Vomiting	8 (4)	7 (3)
Diarrhea	5 (2)	6 (3)
Abdominal pain	6 (3)	4 (2)
Constipation*	1 (<1)	7 (3)
Stomatitis*	1 (<1)	4 (2)
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site</b>		

System Organ Class	Incidence N (%)	
	CHOP	R-CHOP
	Adverse Event	Adverse Event
	152 (67)	185 (79)
<b>Conditions</b>		
Asthenia	10 (4)	5 (2)
Pyrexia	6 (3)	7 (3)
Pain	1 (<1)	3 (1)
<b>Immune System Disorders</b>		
Hypersensitivity*	-	10 (4)
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>		
Neutropenic infection	18 (8)	15 (6)
Sepsis	5 (2)	3 (1)
Urinary tract infection	4 (2)	3 (1)
Pneumonia	-	3 (1)
<b>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</b>		
Hyperglycemia	5 (2)	4 (2)
<b>Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders</b>		
Back pain*	1 (<1)	4 (2)
Pain in extremity	3 (1)	-
<b>Nervous System Disorders</b>		
Sensory disturbance	4 (2)	7 (3)
<b>Respiratory, Thoracic and Mediastinal Disorders</b>		
Dyspnea	6 (3)	3 (1)
<b>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders</b>		
Alopecia*	15 (7)	30 (13)
Skin disorder*	2 (<1)	4 (2)
<b>Vascular Disorders</b>		
Deep vein thrombosis	3 (1)	2 (<1)

\* **Adverse** events that were reported at a higher incidence ( $\geq 2\%$  difference) in the R-CHOP group compared to the CHOP group and, therefore, may be attributable to rituximab for injection.

A total of 333 patients (167 observations, 166 rituximab) were included in the safety evaluation of the maintenance phase of the study. Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection consisted of a single infusion of rituximab for injection at  $375 \text{ mg/m}^2$  body surface area administered every 3 months for a maximum period of 2 years or until disease progression.

**Table 7 Maintenance Phase: Summary of NCIC-CTC Adverse Events (Grades 1–4 and Grades 3-4) Reported in  $\geq 1\%$  of 333 Patients in Either Treatment Group (Observation or Rituximab Maintenance)**

System Organ Class	Incidence			
	Observation N=167		rituximab N=166	
	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)
	Adverse Event	Adverse Event	Adverse Event	Adverse Event
Total patients with at least one adverse event	138 (83)	41 (25)	151 (91)	64 (39)
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>				
Leukopenia* <sup>#</sup>	37 (22)	4 (2)	50 (30)	9 (5)

System Organ Class	Incidence			
	Observation N=167		rituximab N=166	
	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)
Neutropenia* <sup>#</sup>	22 (13)	8 (5)	40 (24)	18 (11)
Thrombocytopenia	23 (14)	2 (1)	20 (12)	1 (<1)
Hematotoxicity	4 (2)	4 (2)	2 (1)	2 (1)
Lymphopenia	2 (1)	-	2 (1)	-
Leukopenia* <sup>#</sup>	37 (22)	4 (2)	50 (30)	9 (5)
<b>Cardiac Disorders</b>				
Cardiac disorder #	9 (5)	4 (2)	10 (6)	6 (4)
Palpitations*	-	-	3 (2)	-
Angina pectoris	2 (1)	2 (1)	-	-
Arrhythmia	-	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Ear and Labyrinth Disorders</b>				
Hearing impaired	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Eye Disorders</b>				
Conjunctivitis*	-	-	3 (2)	-
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>				
Diarrhea*	14 (8)	2 (1)	17 (10)	2 (1)
Abdominal pain*	11 (7)	-	17 (10)	-
Nausea	14 (8)	-	14 (8)	-
Stomatitis*	2 (1)	-	14 (8)	-
Dyspepsia	6 (4)	-	8 (5)	-
Vomiting*	4 (2)	-	9 (5)	-
Constipation*	2 (1)	-	8 (5)	-
Abdominal pain upper	3 (2)	-	4 (2)	-
Abdominal distension	3 (2)	-	2 (1)	-
Dry mouth	3 (2)	-	2 (1)	-
Reflux esophagitis	3 (2)	-	-	-
Gastric ulcer	2 (1)	-	-	-
Gastrointestinal ulcer	-	-	2 (1)	-
Intestinal obstruction	-	-	2 (1)	2 (1)
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</b>				
Asthenia*	43 (26)	4 (2)	50 (30)	1 (<1)
Pyrexia*	6 (4)	1 (<1)	12 (7)	2 (1)
Influenza like illness*	6 (4)	-	10 (6)	-
Pain*	2 (1)	-	7 (4)	-
Chest Pain	5 (3)	-	3 (2)	-
Edema due to cardiac disease	3 (2)	-	4 (2)	-
Edema peripheral	3 (2)	-	3 (2)	-
Chills*	-	-	5 (3)	-
Chest discomfort	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Immune System Disorders</b>				
Hypersensitivity*	1 (<1)	-	12 (7)	-
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>				
Nasopharyngitis*	5 (3)	-	14 (8)	-
Upper respiratory tract infection*	4 (2)	-	13 (8)	-
Sinusitis*	2 (1)	-	10 (6)	-

System Organ Class	Incidence			
	Observation N=167		rituximab N=166	
	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)
Herpes zoster*	4 (2)	-	7 (4)	2 (1)
Bronchitis	6 (4)	-	4 (2)	-
Lower Respiratory tract infection*	2 (1)	-	7 (4)	-
Urinary tract infection	4 (2)	-	5 (3)	-
Herpes simplex*	2 (1)	-	6 (4)	-
Influenza	3 (2)	-	5 (3)	-
Pharyngitis*	1 (<1)	-	6 (4)	-
Pneumonia*	2 (1)	1 (<1)	5 (3)	4 (2)
Respiratory tract infection*	-	-	7 (4)	3 (2)
Candidiasis	1 (<1)	-	3 (2)	-
Gastroenteritis	2 (1)	-	2 (1)	-
Lung infection	1 (<1)	-	3 (2)	-
Rhinitis	1 (<1)	-	3 (2)	-
Cystitis	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Diverticulitis	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Ear infection	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Eye infection*	-	-	3 (2)	-
Localized infection	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Onychomycosis	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Oral infection	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Vaginal candidiasis	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Viral infection*	-	-	3 (2)	-
Cellulitis	2 (1)	-	-	-
Febrile infection	-	-	2 (1)	2 (1)
Infection	2 (1)	-	-	-
Otitis externa	-	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Investigations</b>				
Weight decreased	6 (4)	-	8 (5)	-
Weight increased*	3 (2)	-	7 (4)	-
Blood lactate dehydrogenase increased	1 (<1)	-	3 (2)	-
Blood alkaline phosphatase increased	-	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</b>				
Anorexia	8 (5)	-	5 (3)	-
Hyperglycemia	3 (2)	-	2 (1)	-
Hypokalemia	2 (1)	-	1 (<1)	-
Diabetes mellitus	2 (1)	-	-	-
Gout	-	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders</b>				
Arthralgia*	13 (8)	-	20 (12)	-
Myalgia*	12 (7)	-	17 (10)	-
Back pain	8 (5)	-	12 (7)	-
Pain in extremity*	2 (1)	-	11 (7)	-
Bone pain	5 (3)	-	7 (4)	-



System Organ Class	Incidence			
	Observation N=167		rituximab N=166	
	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)
Shoulder pain	2 (1)	-	5 (3)	-
Groin pain	2 (1)	-	4 (2)	-
Musculoskeletal pain	3 (2)	-	1 (<1)	-
Neck pain	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Flank pain	-	-	2 (1)	-
Muscle spasms	-	-	2 (1)	-
Muscular weakness	-	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including Cysts and Polyps)</b>				
Cancer pain	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Nervous System Disorders</b>				
Sensory disturbance	40 (24)	2 (1)	38 (23)	3 (2)
Headache	8 (5)	-	9 (5)	-
Dizziness	6 (4)	-	3 (2)	-
Insomnia	5 (3)	-	4 (2)	-
Dysgeusia	2 (1)	-	1 (<1)	-
Vertigo	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Psychiatric Disorders</b>				
Anxiety	6 (4)	-	6 (4)	-
Depression	4 (2)	-	4 (2)	-
Mood altered	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
<b>Renal and Urinary Disorders</b>				
Dysuria	3 (2)	-	4 (2)	-
Pollakisuria	1 (<1)	-	4 (2)	-
Nephrolithiasis	2 (1)	-	1 (<1)	-
Nocturia	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Hematuria	-	-	2 (1)	-
Renal colic	-	-	2 (1)	-
Urinary incontinence	2 (1)	-	-	-
<b>Reproductive System and Breast Disorders</b>				
Amenorrhea	-	-	2 (1)	-
Testicular pain	2 (1)	-	-	-
<b>Respiratory, Thoracic and Mediastinal Disorders</b>				
Cough*	15 (9)	-	22 (13)	2 (1)
Dyspnea	7 (4)	-	5 (3)	-
Dyspnea exertional	2 (1)	-	4 (2)	-
Rhinitis allergic	2 (1)	-	2 (1)	-
Nasal congestion	-	-	3 (2)	-
Pharyngolaryngeal pain	-	-	3 (2)	-
Lung disorder	-	-	2 (1)	-
Pleural effusion	2 (1)	-	-	-
Pleuritic pain	-	-	2 (1)	-

System Organ Class	Incidence			
	Observation N=167		rituximab N=166	
	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)	Grade 1-4 N (%)	Grade 3-4 N (%)
<b>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders</b>				
Alopecia	12 (7)	-	12 (7)	3 (2)
Rash	11 (7)	-	10 (6)	-
Hyperhidrosis	10 (6)	2 (1)	7 (4)	-
Night sweats	10 (6)	-	6 (4)	-
Pruritus	6 (4)	-	6 (4)	-
Skin disorder	4 (2)	-	3 (2)	-
Rash pruritic	3 (2)	-	3 (2)	-
Nail disorder	2 (1)	-	2 (1)	-
Dermatitis	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Psoriasis	3 (2)	-	-	-
Rash erythematous	1 (<1)	-	2 (1)	-
Periorbital edema	2 (1)	-	-	-
<b>Vascular Disorders</b>				
Hot Flush*	3 (2)	-	7 (4)	-
Hemorrhage	3 (2)	-	3 (2)	-
Hypertension	3 (2)	2 (1)	3 (2)	3 (2)
Lymphedema	-	-	2 (1)	-

\* Adverse events (Grades 1-4) that were reported at a higher incidence ( $\geq 2\%$  difference) in the rituximab maintenance group compared to observation and, therefore, may be attributable to rituximab for injection.

\* Adverse events (Grades 3-4) that were reported at a higher incidence ( $\geq 2\%$  difference) in the rituximab maintenance group compared to observation and, therefore, may be attributable to rituximab for injection.

### Rituximab for injection in Combination with Chemotherapy in NHL and CLL

The ADRs listed in the table below are based on rituximab-arm data from controlled clinical trials that occurred in addition to those seen with monotherapy/maintenance therapy and/or at a higher frequency grouping: 202 patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) treated with R-CHOP, and from 234 and 162 patients with follicular lymphoma treated with R-CHOP or R-CVP, respectively, and from 397 previously untreated CLL patients and 274 previously treated CLL patients, treated with rituximab for injection in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (R-FC) (see CLINICAL TRIALS for further details).

**Table 8** Summary of Severe ADRs Reported in Patients Receiving R-CHOP in DLBCL (N = 202), R-CHOP in Follicular Lymphoma (N = 234) and R-CVP in Follicular Lymphoma (N = 162) and R-FC in Previously Untreated CLL (N = 397) or Previously Treated CLL (N = 274)

System Organ Class	Very Common	Common ( $\geq 1\%$ to $<10\%$ )
Infections and infestations	bronchitis	acute bronchitis, sinusitis, hepatitis B*
Blood and the lymphatic system disorders	Neutropenia <sup>#</sup> febrile neutropenia	pancytopenia granulocytopenia

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders	alopecia	skin disorder
General disorders and administration site conditions		fatigue, shivering

\*includes reactivation and primary infections; frequency based on R-FC regimen in previously treated CLL

Frequency count was based on only severe reactions defined in clinical trials as  $\geq$  Grade 3 NCI common toxicity criteria

Only the highest frequency observed in any trial is reported

#prolonged and/or delayed onset neutropenia after completion of an R-FC course in previously untreated or relapsed/refractory CLL

### Rituximab for injection in Combination with CVP Chemotherapy

The following data are based on 321 patients from a randomized phase III clinical trial comparing rituximab for injection plus CVP (R-CVP) to CVP alone (162 R-CVP, 159 CVP). Differences between the treatment groups with respect to the type and incidence of adverse event were mainly accounted for by typical adverse events associated with rituximab for injection monotherapy.

**Table 9 Summary of Adverse Events (all Intensities) Reported in  $\geq$  1% of 321 Patients in Either Treatment Group (CVP or R-CVP)**

	Incidence	
	CVP N=159	R-CVP N=162
Body System	N (%)	N (%)
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>		
Neutropenia	3 (1.9)	13 (8.0)
Anemia NOS	4 (2.5)	4 (2.5)
Leukopenia NOS	-	2 (1.2)
Lymphadenopathy	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Cardiac Disorders</b>		
Palpitations	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Tachycardia NOS	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
<b>Ear and Labyrinth Disorders</b>		
Ear Pain	3 (1.9)	4 (2.5)
Tinnitus	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Vertigo	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Eye Disorders</b>		
Vision Blurred	4 (2.5)	5 (3.1)
Eye Pain	1 (0.6)	4 (2.5)
Dry Eye NOS	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Eye Irritation	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>		
Nausea	56 (35.2)	55 (24.0)
Constipation	43 (27.0)	42 (25.9)
Abdominal Pain NOS	21 (13.2)	23 (14.2)
Vomiting NOS	25 (15.7)	19 (11.7)
Dyspepsia	16 (10.1)	23 (14.2)
Diarrhea NOS	19 (11.9)	19 (11.7)
Abdominal Pain Upper	10 (6.3)	11 (6.8)
Stomatitis	11 (6.9)	7 (4.3)
Oral Pain	3 (1.9)	9 (5.6)
Abdominal Distension	3 (1.9)	4 (2.5)

	Incidence	
	CVP N=159	R-CVP N=162
<b>Body System</b>	<b>N (%)</b>	<b>N (%)</b>
Abdominal Discomfort	2 (1.3)	4 (2.5)
Flatulence	2 (1.3)	4 (2.5)
Mouth Ulceration	3 (1.9)	3 (1.9)
Ascites	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Gastritis NOS	1 (0.6)	3 (1.9)
Abdominal Pain Lower	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Aphthous Stomatitis	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Gastroesophageal Reflux Disease	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Rectal Hemorrhage	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Toothache	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Dysphagia	-	2 (1.2)
Hypoesthesia Oral	-	2 (1.2)
Loose Stools	2 (1.3)	-
Tongue Ulceration	2 (1.3)	-
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</b>		
Fatigue	39 (24.5)	38 (23.5)
Pyrexia	14 (8.8)	21 (13.0)
Asthenia	14 (8.8)	8 (4.9)
Lethargy	9 (5.7)	12 (7.4)
Influenza like illness	7 (4.4)	13 (8.0)
Rigors	3 (1.9)	16 (9.9)
Pain NOS	5 (3.1)	12 (7.4)
Chest Pain	5 (3.1)	11 (6.8)
Chest Tightness	2 (1.3)	11 (6.8)
Edema Peripheral	8 (5.0)	5 (3.1)
Mucosal Inflammation NOS	4 (2.5)	5 (3.1)
Axillary Pain	4 (2.5)	-
Feeling Hot	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Malaise	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Chest Discomfort	-	2 (1.2)
Hyperpyrexia	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Immune System Disorders</b>		
Hypersensitivity NOS	1 (0.6)	5 (3.1)
Seasonal Allergy	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>		
Nasopharyngitis	11 (6.9)	15 (9.3)
Upper Respiratory Tract Infection NOS	9 (5.7)	4 (2.5)
Urinary Tract Infection NOS	6 (3.8)	6 (3.7)
Herpes Simplex	4 (2.5)	4 (2.5)
Pneumonia NOS	2 (1.3)	6 (3.7)
Lower Respiratory Tract Infection NOS	1 (0.6)	6 (3.7)
Influenza	4 (2.5)	2 (1.2)
Pharyngitis	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Viral Infection NOS	-	4 (2.5)
Gastroenteritis Viral NOS	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Herpes Zoster	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)

	Incidence	
	CVP N=159	R-CVP N=162
<b>Body System</b>	<b>N (%)</b>	<b>N (%)</b>
Oral Candidiasis	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Tooth Abscess	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Infection NOS	-	2 (1.2)
Neutropenic Sepsis	2 (1.3)	-
Respiratory Tract Infection NOS	-	2 (1.2)
Sinusitis NOS	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Injury, Poisoning and Procedural Complications</b>		
Excoriation	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Joint Sprain	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
<b>Investigations</b>		
Weight Increased	2 (1.3)	6 (3.7)
Weight Decreased	4 (2.5)	3 (1.9)
Blood Glucose Increased	2 (1.3)	-
Blood Lactate Dehydrogenase Increased	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</b>		
Anorexia	5 (3.1)	2 (1.2)
Appetite Increased NOS	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Hyperglycemia NOS	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Musculoskeletal and Connective Tissue Disorders</b>		
Back Pain	16 (10.1)	13 (8.0)
Arthralgia	11 (6.9)	14 (8.6)
Pain in Extremity	9 (5.7)	10 (6.2)
Myalgia	7 (4.4)	9 (5.6)
Muscle Cramp	3 (1.9)	10 (6.2)
Bone Pain	5 (3.1)	5 (3.1)
Groin Pain	5 (3.1)	2 (1.2)
Pain in Jaw	3 (1.9)	4 (2.5)
Neck Pain	6 (3.8)	-
Chest Wall Pain	2 (1.3)	3 (1.9)
Joint Swelling	3 (1.9)	2 (1.2)
Buttock Pain	2 (1.3)	-
Facial Pain	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Nervous System Disorders</b>		
Headache	30 (18.9)	29 (17.9)
Peripheral Neuropathy NOS	25 (15.7)	30 (18.5)
Paresthesia	25 (15.7)	28 (17.3)
Hypoesthesia	11 (6.9)	14 (8.6)
Dizziness	13 (8.2)	9 (5.6)
Dysgeusia	8 (5.0)	11 (6.8)
Peripheral Sensory Neuropathy	5 (3.1)	1 (0.6)
Polyneuropathy NOS	3 (1.9)	2 (1.2)
Neuropathy NOS	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Parosmia	4 (2.5)	-
Dysphonia	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Hyperesthesia	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Paresthesia oral	-	3 (1.9)
Tremor	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)

	Incidence	
	CVP N=159	R-CVP N=162
<b>Body System</b>	<b>N (%)</b>	<b>N (%)</b>
Burning Sensation NOS	-	2 (1.2)
Sinus Headache	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Psychiatric Disorders</b>		
Insomnia	16 (10.1)	20 (12.3)
Depression	7 (4.4)	4 (2.5)
Anxiety	4 (2.5)	3 (1.9)
Mood Alteration NOS	1 (0.6)	3 (1.9)
Sleep Disorder NOS	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Irritability	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Renal and Urinary Disorders</b>		
Dysuria	4 (2.5)	2 (1.2)
Pollakiuria	2 (1.3)	4 (2.5)
Micturition Urgency	2 (1.3)	3 (1.9)
Cystitis NOS	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Hematuria	-	2 (1.2)
Renal Failure Acute	-	2 (1.2)
Urinary Retention	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Reproductive System and Breast Disorders</b>		
Breast Pain	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Vaginal Hemorrhage	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Amenorrhea NOS	-	2 (1.2)
<b>Respiratory, Thoracic and Mediastinal Disorders</b>		
Cough	8 (5.0)	25 (15.4)
Pharyngolaryngeal Pain	15 (9.4)	17 (10.5)
Dyspnea	9 (5.7)	14 (8.6)
Bronchitis NOS	3 (1.9)	6 (3.7)
Nasal Congestion	3 (1.9)	4 (2.5)
Throat Irritation	-	6 (3.7)
Asthma NOS	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Dyspnea Exertional	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Pleural Effusion	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Rhinitis NOS	3 (1.9)	1 (0.6)
Throat Tightness	-	4 (2.5)
Bronchospasm NOS	-	3 (1.9)
Hiccups	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Hoarseness	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Productive Cough	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Respiratory Tract Congestion	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Wheezing	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Sinus Pain	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders</b>		
Alopecia	21 (13.2)	22 (13.6)
Rash NOS	7 (4.4)	22 (13.6)
Pruritus	1 (0.6)	15 (9.3)
Night Sweats	8 (5.0)	5 (3.1)
Sweating Increased	5 (3.1)	6 (3.7)
Urticaria NOS	-	9 (5.6)

	Incidence	
	CVP N=159	R-CVP N=162
Body System	N (%)	N (%)
Erythema	-	5 (3.1)
Acne NOS	-	4 (2.5)
Dry Skin	1 (0.6)	3 (1.9)
Hypotrichosis	1 (0.6)	3 (1.9)
Rash Generalized	2 (1.3)	2 (1.2)
Contusion	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Psoriasis	2 (1.3)	1 (0.6)
Rash Pruritic	1 (0.6)	2 (1.2)
Skin Lesion NOS	-	3 (1.9)
Pain of Skin	2 (1.3)	-
<b>Vascular Disorders</b>		
Flushing	4 (2.5)	21 (13.0)
Hypertension NOS	3 (1.9)	8 (4.9)
Hypotension NOS	1 (0.6)	6 (3.7)
Lymphedema NOS	2 (1.3)	-
Phlebitis NOS	-	2 (1.2)

#### Rituximab for injection in Combination with CHOP Chemotherapy

The following table shows all Grade 3 to 4 clinical adverse events, including Grade 2 infections, reported in  $\geq 1\%$  of patients in either treatment group (CHOP and rituximab for injection plus CHOP [R- CHOP]) in a randomized phase III clinical trial in the total safety population (n=398). Adverse events were graded according to the four-scale National Cancer Institute of Canada (NCIC) Common Toxicity Criteria.

**Table 10 Summary of Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Events (Including Grade 2 Infections) Reported in  $\geq 1\%$  of 398 Patients in Either Treatment Group (CHOP or R- CHOP)**

Any Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Event (including Grade 2 Infections)	Incidence	
	CHOP N = 196	R-CHOP N = 202
Body System	N (%)	N (%)
<b>Body System</b>	<b>148 (75.5)</b>	<b>164 (81.2)</b>
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>		
Febrile neutropenia <sup>††</sup>	47 (24.0)	46 (22.8)
Neutropenia	10 (5.1)	11 (5.4)
Anemia	10 (5.1)	9 (4.5)
Pancytopenia	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
Thrombocytopenia	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
<b>Cardiac Disorder</b>		
Cardiac failure	11 (5.6)	9 (4.5)
Atrial fibrillation*	1 (0.5)	5 (2.5)
Pulmonary edema	2 (1.0)	4 (2.0)
Tachycardia	1 (0.5)	3 (1.5)
Cardiomyopathy	3 (1.5)	-
Left ventricular dysfunction	2 (1.0)	-
<b>Endocrine Disorders</b>		
Diabetes mellitus inadequate control	4 (2.0)	2 (1.0)
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>		

Any Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Event (including Grade 2 Infections)	Incidence	
	CHOP N = 196	R-CHOP N = 202
	N (%)	N (%)
Vomiting	13 (6.6)	8 (4.0)
Abdominal pain*	9 (4.6)	13 (6.4)
Constipation	8 (4.1)	6 (3.0)
Nausea	9 (4.6)	4 (2.0)
Diarrhea	5 (2.6)	5 (2.5)
Gastrointestinal disorder	3 (1.5)	2 (1.0)
Abdominal pain upper	2 (1.0)	-
Dysphagia	2 (1.0)	-
Gastritis	2 (1.0)	-
Ileus paralytic	2 (1.0)	-
Melaena	2 (1.0)	-
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</b>		
Pyrexia	34 (17.3)	26 (12.9)
Fatigue	14 (7.1)	9 (4.5)
General physical health deterioration	10 (5.1)	10 (5.0)
Mucosal inflammation	5 (2.6)	8 (4.0)
Shivering*	2 (1.0)	7 (3.5)
Chest pain	4 (2.0)	4 (2.0)
Influenza-like illness	3 (1.5)	4 (2.0)
Fall	4 (2.0)	3 (1.5)
Malaise	4 (2.0)	2 (1.0)
Multi-organ failure	4 (2.0)	2 (1.0)
Asthenia	1 (0.5)	4 (2.0)
Edema lower limb	1 (0.5)	4 (2.0)
Edema	-	3 (1.5)
Ulcer	2 (1.0)	1 (0.5)
<b>Hepato-Biliary Disorders</b>		
Cholestasis	1 (0.5)	3 (1.5)
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>		
Bronchitis*	16 (8.2)	24 (11.9)
Urinary tract infection	18 (9.2)	20 (9.9)
Pneumonia	15 (7.7)	11 (5.4)
Sepsis	7 (3.6)	4 (2.0)
Septic shock	7 (3.6)	4 (2.0)
Herpes zoster*	3 (1.5)	8 (4.0)
Implant infection	5 (2.6)	4 (2.0)
Staphylococcal septicemia	3 (1.5)	5 (2.5)
Superinfection lung	4 (2.0)	5 (2.5)
Acute bronchitis*	1 (0.5)	5 (2.5)
Lung infection	4 (2.0)	2 (1.0)
Sinusitis*	-	5 (2.5)
Herpes simplex	3 (1.5)	3 (1.5)
Tonsillitis	3 (1.5)	3 (1.5)
Infection	3 (1.5)	2 (1.0)
Nasopharyngitis	3 (1.5)	2 (1.0)
Cystitis	2 (1.0)	1 (0.5)



Any Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Event (including Grade 2 Infections)	Incidence	
	CHOP N = 196	R-CHOP N = 202
	N (%)	N (%)
Erysipelas	2 (1.0)	1 (0.5)
Gastroenteritis helicobacter	2 (1.0)	-
Septicemia escherichial	2 (1.0)	-
Tooth infection	2 (1.0)	-
<b>Injury and Poisoning</b>		
Femoral neck fracture	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
<b>Investigations</b>		
Abnormal ejection fraction	4 (2.0)	4 (2.0)
Positive blood cultures	4 (2.0)	1 (0.5)
<b>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorder</b>		
Anorexia	5 (2.6)	4 (2.0)
Dehydration	2 (1.0)	-
Hyperglycemia	2 (1.0)	-
<b>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorder</b>		
Back pain*	2 (1.0)	5 (2.5)
Sciatica	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
<b>Nervous System Disorder</b>		
Paresthesia	2 (1.0)	5 (2.5)
Dizziness (excluding vertigo)	3 (1.5)	2 (1.0)
Cerebrovascular accident	1 (0.5)	3 (1.5)
Polyneuropathy	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
Depressed level of consciousness	2 (1.0)	-
<b>Psychiatric Disorders</b>		
Confusion	5 (2.6)	-
Depression	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
<b>Renal and Urinary Disorders</b>		
Renal colic	2 (1.0)	2 (1.0)
Urinary retention	2 (1.0)	1 (0.5)
Renal failure	2 (1.0)	-
<b>Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders</b>		
Dyspnea*	7 (3.6)	18 (8.9)
Cough	7 (3.6)	8 (4.0)
Rhinitis	5 (2.6)	2 (1.0)
Rhinorrhea	4 (2.0)	1 (0.5)
<b>Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue Disorders</b>		
Pruritus	3 (1.5)	3 (1.5)
<b>Vascular Disorders</b>		
Venous thrombosis deep limb	6 (3.1)	6 (3.0)
Hypotension	3 (1.5)	5 (2.5)
Hypertension*	1 (0.5)	5 (2.5)
Pulmonary embolism	3 (1.5)	2 (1.0)
Venous thrombosis	1 (0.5)	4 (2.0)
Peripheral ischemia	2 (1.0)	-
Phlebitis	2 (1.0)	-

\* Adverse events that were reported at a higher incidence ( $\geq 2\%$  difference) in the R-CHOP group as compared to the CHOP group and, therefore, may be attributable to R-CHOP.

# Febrile neutropenia as reported by investigators: Fever and neutropenia with or without documented infection (see below, subsection Infections).

The following terms have been reported as adverse events, however, were reported at a similar (< 2% difference between the groups) or lower incidence in the rituximab-arms compared to control arms: Hematotoxicity, neutropenic infection, urinary tract infection, septic shock, superinfection lung, implant infection, septicemia staphylococcal, lung infection, rhinorrhea, pulmonary edema, cardiac failure, sensory disturbance, venous thrombosis, mucosal inflammation NOS, influenza-like illness, edema lower limb, abnormal ejection fraction, pyrexia, general physical health deterioration, fall, multi-organ failure, venous thrombosis deep limb, abnormal ejection fraction, positive blood culture, anorexia, diabetes mellitus inadequate control.

The safety profile for rituximab for injection in combination with other chemotherapies (e.g. MCP, CHVP- IFN) is comparable to the safety profile as described for the combination of rituximab for injection and CVP, CHOP or FC in equivalent populations.

**Rituximab for injection in Combination with FC Chemotherapy**

The following table shows all Grade 3 to 4 clinical adverse events and serious adverse events reported with a ≥2% difference in frequency between either treatment group (R-FC and FC) in ML17102 and BO17072. Grade 1 and 2 adverse events and Grade 4 lymphocytopenia were not captured in study ML17102. A total of 550 SAEs in 344 patients were reported across the two arms in the primary analysis of ML17102. Infections and infestations (15% in FC vs 18% in R-FC) and blood and lymphatic system disorders (11% in FC vs 17% in R-FC) were reported at higher frequencies, as expected, for the rituximab-containing arm. One case of tuberculosis was recorded as an adverse event in the R-FC arm. In the updated overall survival results (final analysis) of study ML17102 after a median of 66.4 months of observation (additional four years of follow-up data beyond that for the primary analysis), the safety profile of rituximab for injection in combination with FC remained unchanged compared with that reported at the time of the primary analysis.

**Table 11 Summary of Grade 3 & 4 Adverse Events and Serious Adverse Events that Occurred with a Difference in Incidence of ≥2% Between Either the R-FC Arm or the FC Arm**

	Incidence			
	ML17102 (previously untreated CLL**)		BO17072 (previously treated CLL)	
	FC N= 396	R-FC N = 397	FC N=272	R-FC N =274
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
<b>Any Grade 3 and 4 Adverse Event*</b>				
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>				
Neutropenia	75 (18.9)	119 (30.0)	108 (39.7)	116 (42.3)
Leukopenia	46 (11.6)	93 (23.4)	-	-
Thrombocytopenia	39 (9.8)	26 (6.5)	-	-
Febrile neutropenia	22 (5.6)	37 (9.3)	32 (11.8)	40 (14.6)
Anemia	26 (6.6)	16 (4.0)	-	-
Pancytopenia	5 (1.3)	13 (3.3)	-	-
Granulocytopenia			12 (4.4)	18 (6.6)
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</b>				
Pyrexia	21 (5.3)	12 (3.0)	-	-
<b>Infections and infestations</b>				

Hepatitis B	-	-	-	6
<i>Any Serious Adverse Event**</i>				
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System Disorders</b>				
Febrile neutropenia	22 (5.6)	30 (7.6)	21 (7.7)	29 (10.6)
Anemia	-	-	11 (4.0)	3

\* Grade 1 and 2 adverse events and Grade 4 lymphocytopenia were not captured in ML17102.

\*\* Primary analysis: 20.7 months median observation time.

**Table 12 Summary of Grade 3 or 4 Adverse Events and Deaths by Binet Stage in ML17102 (Primary Analysis: 20.7 Months Median Observation Time)**

Binet stage		FC	R-FC
<b>Overall Incidence</b>		246 (62%)	304 (77%)
<b>Binet Stage A</b>			
	N	20	18
Total patients with at least one AE (%)		14 (70%)	13 (72%)
Deaths (%)		3 (15%)	1 (6%)
<b>Binet Stage B</b>			
	N	253	256
Total patients with at least one AE (%)		144 (57%)	189 (74%)
Deaths (%)		32 (13%)	13 (5%)
<b>Binet Stage C</b>			
	N	122	123
Total patients with at least one AE (%)		87 (71%)	102 (83%)
Deaths (%)		12 (10%)	19 (15%)

In the subgroup analysis of Binet stage, in both arms of ML17102, the rate of Grade 3 or 4 AEs slightly increased from Binet stage B to Binet stage C. In the Binet stage A subgroup, there was no difference in the incidence of Grade 3 or 4 AEs between the FC and R-FC arms. In Binet stage B and C patients, the rates of Grade 3 or 4 AEs were higher in the R-FC arm compared to the FC arm. Similar patterns were observed for SAEs.

**Table 13 Summary of Grade 3 or 4 Adverse Events and Fatal AEs by Binet Stage in BO17072**

Binet stage		FC	R-FC
<b>Binet Stage A</b>			
	N	31	24
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)		20 (65%)	18 (75%)
Fatal AEs (%)		4 (13%)	4 (17%)
<b>Binet Stage B</b>			
	N	157	164
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)		109 (69%)	127 (77%)
Fatal AEs (%)		12 (8%)	16 (10%)
<b>Binet Stage C</b>			
	N	84	86
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)		71 (85%)	74 (86%)
Fatal AEs (%)		10 (12%)	16 (19%)

**Table 14 Summary of Grade 3 or 4 Adverse Events and Deaths by Age in ML17102 (Primary Analysis: 20.7 Months Median Observation Time)**

Age (years)	FC	R-FC
<b>&lt;65</b>		
N	280	275
Total patients with at least one AE (%)	168 (60%)	203 (74%)
Deaths (%)	31 (11%)	26 (9%)
<b>≥ 65- ≤ 70</b>		
N	91	90
Total patients with at least one AE (%)	59 (65%)	72 (80%)
Deaths (%)	15 (16%)	6 (7%)
<b>&gt; 70</b>		
N	25	32
Total patients with at least one AE (%)	19 (76%)	29 (91%)
Deaths (%)	1 (4%)	1 (3%)

In the subgroup analysis of age in ML17102, Grade 3 or 4 AEs tended to increase with increasing age > 65 years, especially for > 70 years and more AEs were recorded in the R-FC arm compared with FC alone. Similar patterns were observed for SAEs.

**Table 15 Summary of Grade 3 or 4 Adverse Events and Fatal AEs by Age in BO17072**

Age (years old)	FC	R-FC
<b>&lt; 65</b>		
N	159	154
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)	105 (66%)	109 (71%)
Fatal AEs (%)	12 (8%)	5 (3%)
<b>≥ 65 - ≤ 70</b>		
N	68	74
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)	53 (78%)	67 (91%)
Fatal AEs (%)	6 (9%)	19 (26%)
<b>&gt; 70</b>		
N	45	46
Total patients with at least one Grade 3/4 AE (%)	42 (93%)	43 (93%)
Fatal AEs (%)	8 (18%)	12 (26%)

**Further Information on Selected, Serious Adverse Drug Reactions - Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia Patients**

**Infusion-Related Reactions**

*Monotherapy – 4 weeks treatment*

Hypotension, fever, chills, rigors, urticaria, bronchospasm, sensation of tongue or throat swelling (angioedema), nausea, fatigue, headache, pruritus, dyspnea, rhinitis, vomiting, flushing, and pain at disease sites have occurred in association with rituximab for injection infusion as part of an infusion-related symptom complex. Such infusion-related symptoms occurred in the majority of patients during the first infusion with rituximab for injection. The incidence of infusion-related symptoms decreased from 77% (7% Grade 3/4) with the first infusion to approximately 30% (2% Grade 3/4) with the fourth infusion and to 14% (no Grade 3/4 events) with the eighth infusion. Some features of tumor lysis syndrome have also been observed (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Tumor Lysis Syndrome).

### *Maintenance Treatment (NHL) up to 2 years*

Non-serious signs and symptoms suggestive of an infusion-related reaction were reported in 41% of patients under general disorders (mainly asthenia, pyrexia, influenza-like illness, pain) and in 7% of patients for immune system disorders (hypersensitivity). Serious infusion-related reactions occurred in <1% of patients (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS: Infusion-Related Events).

### *Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

Severe infusion-related reactions occurred in up to 12% of all patients at the time of the first treatment cycle with rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy. The incidence of severe infusion-related reactions decreased to less than 1% by the eighth cycle of therapy. The signs and symptoms were consistent with those observed during monotherapy (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS), but also included dyspepsia, rash, hypertension, tachycardia, features of tumour lysis syndrome. Additional reactions reported in isolated cases at the time of R-CHOP therapy were myocardial infarction, atrial fibrillation, pulmonary edema and acute reversible thrombocytopenia.

## **Infections**

### *Monotherapy 4 weeks treatment*

These were usually common, non-opportunistic and mild. Rituximab for injection induced B-cell depletion in 70 to 80% of patients but was associated with decreased serum immunoglobulins in only a minority of patients. Infectious events, irrespective of causal assessment, occurred in 30.3% of 356 patients: 18.8% of patients had bacterial infections, 10.4% had viral infections, 1.4% had fungal infections, and 5.9% had infections of unknown etiology. Severe infectious events (grade 3 or 4), including sepsis occurred in 3.9% of patients; in 1.4% during the treatment period and in 2.5% during the follow up period.

### *Maintenance Treatment (NHL) up to 2 years*

The proportion of patients with Grade 1 to 4 infections was 26% in the observation group and 47% in the rituximab group with severe (Grade 3/4) infections in 2% of patients on observation and 11% receiving rituximab maintenance treatment. Severe infections reported in  $\geq 1\%$  of patients in the rituximab arm were pneumonia (2%), respiratory tract infection (2%), febrile infection (1%), and herpes zoster (1%). In a large proportion of infections (all grades), the infectious agent was not specified or isolated, however, where an infectious agent was specified, the most frequently reported underlying agents were bacterial (observation 2%, rituximab 11%), viruses (observation 8%, rituximab 11%) and fungi (observation 3%, rituximab 4%). There was no cumulative toxicity in terms of infections reported over the 2-year maintenance period.

Data from a phase III clinical trial included two cases of fatal PML in NHL patients that occurred after disease progression and retreatment (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).

### *Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

In the R-CVP study the overall proportion of patients with infections or infestations during treatment and for 28 days after trial treatment end was comparable between the treatment groups (33% R-CVP, 32% CVP). The most common infections were upper respiratory tract infections which were reported for 12.3% patients on R-CVP and 16.4% patients receiving CVP; most of these infections were nasopharyngitis. Serious infections were reported in 4.3% of the patients receiving R-CVP and 4.4% of the patients receiving CVP. No life-threatening infections were reported during this study.

In the R-CHOP study the overall incidence of Grade 2 to 4 infections was 45.5% in the R-CHOP group and 42.3% in the CHOP group. Grade 2 to 4 fungal infections were more frequent in the R-CHOP group (4.5% vs 2.6% in the CHOP group); this difference was due to a higher incidence of localized *Candida* infections during the treatment period. The incidence of Grade 2 to 4 herpes zoster, including ophthalmic herpes zoster, was higher in the R-CHOP group (4.5%) than in the CHOP group (1.5%), with 7 of a total of 9 cases in the R-CHOP group occurring during the treatment phase [20, 61]. The proportion of patients with Grade 2 to 4 infections and/or febrile neutropenia was 55.4% in the R-CHOP group and 51.5% in the

CHOP group. Febrile neutropenia (i.e. no report of concomitant documented infection) was reported only during the treatment period, in 20.8% in the R-CHOP group and 15.3% in the CHOP group.

In patients with CLL, the overall incidence of Grade 3 or 4 infections during treatment and for 28 days after the end of trial treatment was comparable between the treatment groups both in the previously untreated (18% R-FC, 17% FC) and in the previously treated setting (19% R-FC, 18% FC). The incidence of Grade 3 or 4 hepatitis B infection (reactivation and primary infection) was 2% R-FC vs. 0% FC.

## **Hematologic Events**

### *Monotherapy 4 weeks*

Hematologic adverse events occur in a minority of patients and are usually mild and reversible. Severe neutropenia was reported in 4.2% of patients, severe anemia was reported in 1.1% of patients and severe thrombocytopenia was reported in 1.7% of patients. A single occurrence of transient aplastic anemia (pure red cell aplasia) and two occurrences of hemolytic anemia following therapy with rituximab for injection were reported.

### *Maintenance Treatment (NHL) up to 2 years*

Leucopenia (all grades) occurred in 26% of patients on observation vs 32% of patients in the rituximab arm, and neutropenia was reported in 14% of patients on observation and in 25% of patients on rituximab. There was a higher incidence of Grade 3-4 leucopenia (observation 2%, rituximab 5%) and neutropenia (observation 5%, rituximab 11%) in the rituximab arm compared to the observation arm. The incidence of Grade 3 to 4 thrombocytopenia (observation 1%, rituximab <1%) was low. In approximately half of the patients with available data on B- cell recovery after end of rituximab for injection induction treatment, it took 12 months or more for their B- cell levels to return to normal values.

### *Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

*Severe (Grade 3/4) Adverse Events Neutropenia:* There was a higher incidence of Grade 3-4 neutropenia in the rituximab for injection containing study arms compared to the chemotherapy arms. In the R-CVP study, the incidence of neutropenia was 24% in the R-CVP arm versus 14% in the CVP arm. These laboratory findings were reported as adverse events and resulted in medical intervention in 3.1% of patients on R-CVP and 0.6% of patients on CVP. The higher incidence of neutropenia in the R-CVP group was not associated with a higher incidence of infections and infestations. In the R-CHOP study, the incidence of severe neutropenia was 97% in the R-CHOP arm versus 88% in the CHOP arm. In previously untreated patients with CLL, Grade 3/ 4 neutropenia was reported as an adverse event in 30% of patients in the R-FC arm and in 19% of patients in the FC arm. In patients with previously treated CLL, the incidence of Grade 3/4 neutropenia adverse events was slightly higher in the R-FC arm (42% R-FC) compared to FC arm (40%).

*Severe (Grade 3/4) Adverse Events Leucopenia:* In the R-CHOP study, the incidence of severe leucopenia was 88% in the R-CHOP arm versus 79% in the CHOP arm. In previously untreated CLL, more patients receiving R-FC experienced Grade 3/ 4 adverse events of leucopenia (23%) compared with patients receiving FC (12%). In patients with previously treated CLL, the overall incidence of Grade 3/4 leucopenia adverse events was comparable between the treatment arms (4% R-FC, 3% FC).

Studies in previously untreated and relapsed refractory CLL have established that in some cases neutropenia was prolonged or with late onset following treatment in the rituximab plus FC group.

*Severe (Grade 3/4) Adverse Events Anemia and Thrombocytopenia:* No relevant difference between the treatment arms was observed with respect to Grade 3 and 4 anemia or thrombocytopenia. In the R-CVP study, the incidence of anemia was 0.6% in the R-CVP arm versus 1.9% in the CVP arm. The incidence of thrombocytopenia was 1.2% in the R-CVP arm versus 0% in the CVP arm. In the R-CHOP study, the

incidence of anemia was 14% in the R- CHOP arm versus 19% in the CHOP arm. The incidence of thrombocytopenia was 15% in the R-CHOP arm versus 16% in the CHOP arm. The time to recovery from all hematological abnormalities was comparable in the two treatment groups. In the CLL first-line study, grade 3/4 anemia was reported by 4% of patients treated with R-FC compared to 7% of patients receiving FC, and Grade 3/4 thrombocytopenia was reported by 7% of patients in the R-FC group compared to 10% of patients in the FC group. In the previously treated CLL study, adverse events of Grade 3/4 anemia were reported in 12% of patients treated with R-FC compared to 13% of patients receiving FC and Grade 3/4 thrombocytopenia was reported by 11% of patients in the R-FC group compared to 9% of patients in the FC group.

## **Cardiovascular Events (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS)**

### *Monotherapy 4 weeks treatment*

Cardiovascular events were reported in 18.8% of patients during the treatment period. The most frequently reported events were hypotension and hypertension. Two patients (0.6%) experienced grade 3 or 4 arrhythmia (including ventricular and supraventricular tachycardia) during an infusion with rituximab for injection and one patient with a history of myocardial infarction experienced angina pectoris, evolving into myocardial infarction 4 days later.

### *Maintenance Treatment (NHL) up to 2 years*

The incidence of Grade 3 to 4 cardiac disorders was comparable between the two treatment groups (5% in observation, 7% in rituximab). Cardiac events were reported as serious adverse event in <1% of patients on observation and in 3% of patients on rituximab: atrial fibrillation (1%), myocardial infarction (1%), left ventricular failure (<1%), myocardial ischemia (<1%).

### *Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

In the R-CVP study the overall incidence of cardiac disorders in the safety population was low (4% R-CVP, 5% CVP), with no relevant differences between the treatment groups.

In the R-CHOP study the incidence of Grade 3 and 4 cardiac arrhythmias, predominantly supraventricular arrhythmias such as tachycardia and atrial flutter/fibrillation, was higher in the R-CHOP group (14 patients, 6.9%) as compared to the CHOP group (3 patients, 1.5%). All of these arrhythmias either occurred in the context of a rituximab for injection infusion or were associated with predisposing conditions such as fever, infection, acute myocardial infarction or pre-existing respiratory and cardiovascular disease (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). No difference between the R-CHOP and CHOP group was observed in the incidence of other Grade 3 and 4 cardiac events including heart failure, myocardial disease and manifestations of coronary artery disease.

In CLL, the overall incidence of Grade 3 or 4 cardiac disorders was low both in previously untreated patients (4% R-FC, 3% FC) and in previously treated patients (4% R-FC, 4% FC).

## **IgG Levels**

### *Maintenance Treatment (NHL) up to 2 years*

After induction treatment, median IgG levels were below the lower limit of normal (LLN) (<7 g/L) in both the observation and the rituximab groups. In the observation group, the median IgG level subsequently increased to above the LLN, but remained constant during rituximab treatment. The proportion of patients with IgG levels below the LLN was about 60% in the rituximab group throughout the 2-year treatment period, while it decreased in the observation group (36% after 2 years).

## **Neurologic Events**

### *Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

During the treatment period, (2% of patients) in the R-CHOP group, all with cardiovascular risk factors, experienced thromboembolic cerebrovascular accidents during the first treatment cycle. There was no difference between the treatment groups in the incidence of other thromboembolic events. In contrast, (1.5% of patients) had cerebrovascular events in the CHOP group, all of which occurred during the follow-up period.

In CLL, the overall incidence of Grade 3 or 4 nervous system disorders was low both in previously untreated patients (4% R-FC, 4% FC) and in previously treated patients (3% R-FC, 3% FC).

**Pulmonary Events (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS)**

Three pulmonary events have been reported in temporal association with rituximab for injection infusion as a single agent: acute, infusion-related bronchospasm, an acute pneumonitis presenting 1-4 weeks post infusion with rituximab for injection, and bronchiolitis obliterans. The bronchiolitis obliterans was associated with progressive pulmonary symptoms and culminated in death several months following the last infusion with rituximab for injection. The safety of resumption or continued administration of rituximab for injection in patients with pneumonitis or bronchiolitis obliterans is unknown.

**Malignancy**

*Combination Therapy (R-CVP in NHL; R-CHOP in DLBCL; R-FC in CLL)*

In the CLL previously untreated study, the incidence of malignancy following exposure to rituximab for injection was 4.5% compared to 3.8% in patients not exposed to rituximab for injection.

**Rituximab for injection in Combination with FC Chemotherapy**

The following table shows all serious clinical adverse events reported in ≥ 1% of patients in either treatment group (R-FC and FC) in ML17102 and BO17072. In ML17102 Grade 1 and 2 adverse events and Grade 4 lymphocytopenia were not captured in the study.

**Table 16 Summary of Serious Adverse Events that Occurred with an Incidence of ≥ 1%**

	Incidence			
	ML17102#		BO17072	
	(previously untreated)		(previously treated CLL)	
	FC	R-FC	FC	R-FC
	N = 396	N = 397	N =	N = 274
	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)	N (%)
<b>Blood and Lymphatic System</b>				
Febrile neutropenia	22 (6)	30 (8)	21 (8)	29 (11)
Anemia	9	6	11 (4)	3
Anemia hemolytic autoimmune			5 (2)	2 (<1)
Hemolytic anemia			3 (1)	2 (<1)
Leukopenia	3 (<1)	9	1 (<1)	3
Neutropenia	3 (<1)	8	7 (3)	8
Thrombocytopenia	5	6		
Autoimmune thrombocytopenia			4 (1)	2 (<1)
Pancytopenia	3 (<1)	6	5** (2)	5
Febrile bone marrow aplasia			2 (<1)	3
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>				
Pneumonia	20 (5)	18 (5)	18 (7)	15 (5)
Herpes Zoster	6	8	3 (1)	1 (<1)
Sepsis	8	5	3 (1)	4



Bronchitis	5	5	2 (<1)	6
Infection	2 (<1)	5		
Sinusitis	1 (<1)	4		
Septic shock			2 (<1)	5
Neutropenic sepsis			4 (1)	2 (<1)
Hepatitis B			0	5
Respiratory tract infection			3 (1)	2 (<1)
Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia			3 (1)	1 (<1)
<b>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</b>				
Pyrexia	20 (5)	18 (5)	9 (3)	14 (5)
<b>Cardiac Disorders</b>				
Angina Pectoris	2 (<1)	5		
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>				
Diarrhea	2 (<1)	5		
Vomiting			3 (1)	1 (<1)
<b>Neoplasms, benign, malignant and unspecified (including cysts and</b>				
Squamous cell carcinoma of skin			4** (1)	1 (<1)
Tumor lysis syndrome			3 (1)	1 (<1)
Basal cell carcinoma			3 (1)	-

\*Grade 4 lymphocytopenia was not captured in ML17102.

\*\* Onset in one patient before starting study medication.

\*\*\* (Primary analysis: 20.7 months median observation time)

# Grade 1 and 2 adverse events and Grade 4 lymphocytopenia were not captured in the study.

### *Combination Therapy*

*Elderly patients (≥ 65 years):* The incidence of Grade 3/4 blood and lymphatic adverse events was higher in elderly patients (≥ 65 years of age) compared to younger patients, with previously untreated or previously treated CLL.

### **Post-Market Adverse Drug Reactions - Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia Patients**

The reporting frequencies in this section (rare, very rare) are based on estimated marketed exposures and largely data derived from spontaneous reports.

Additional cases of severe infusion-related reactions have been reported during post-marketing use of rituximab for injection (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). As part of the continuing post-marketing surveillance of the safety of rituximab for injection, the following serious adverse reactions have been observed:

#### **Blood and Lymphatic System**

Neutropenia: Rarely, the onset of neutropenia has occurred more than four weeks after the last infusion of rituximab for injection. Cases of infusion-related acute reversible thrombocytopenia have been reported.

In post-marketing studies of rituximab for injection in patients with Waldenstrom's macroglobulinemia, transient increases in serum IgM levels have been observed following treatment initiation, which may be associated with hyperviscosity and related symptoms. The transient IgM increase usually returned to at least baseline level within 4 months from the administration/start of rituximab for injection treatment.

#### **Body as a Whole**

Anaphylaxis; mucositis and serum sickness-like reactions have been reported rarely.

#### **Cardiovascular System**

Severe cardiac events, including congestive heart failure and myocardial infarction have been observed, mainly in patients with prior cardiac condition and/or cardiotoxic chemotherapy and mostly associated with infusion-related reactions. Vasculitis, predominantly cutaneous, such as leukocytoclastic vasculitis and fatal cardiac failure have been reported very rarely.

### **Infections and Infestations**

Cases of HBV reactivation, occasionally with fulminant hepatitis, hepatic failure, and death has been reported in some patients with hematologic malignancies treated with rituximab for injection. The majority of patients received rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).

Other serious viral infections, either new, reactivation or exacerbation, some of which were fatal, have been reported with rituximab for injection treatment. The majority of patients had received rituximab for injection in combination with chemotherapy or as part of a haematopoietic stem cell transplant. Examples of these serious viral infections are infections caused by the herpes viruses (cytomegalovirus (CMV), Varicella zoster virus and Herpes simplex virus), JC virus (progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) and Hepatitis C virus (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).

Progression of Kaposi's sarcoma has been observed in rituximab for injection-exposed patients with pre-existing Kaposi's sarcoma. These cases occurred in non-approved indications and the majority of patients were HIV positive.

Increase in fatal infections in HIV lymphoma has been reported very rarely when rituximab for injection is used with chemotherapy.

### **Immune Phenomena**

Paraneoplastic neuropathy, encephalomyelitis, polymyositis, have been rarely reported. Other possible rare adverse events include: optic neuritis, uveitis, vasculitis, serum sickness or a lupus-like syndrome, pleuritis and arthritis. Systemic vasculitis has been reported very rarely.

### **Nervous System**

Cases of cranial neuropathy with or without peripheral neuropathy have been rarely reported. Signs and symptoms of cranial neuropathy, such as severe vision loss, hearing loss, loss of other senses and facial nerve palsy, occurred at various times up to several months after completion of rituximab for injection therapy.

Cases of posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome (PRES) / reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome (RPLS) have been reported. Signs and symptoms included visual disturbance, headache, seizures and altered mental status, with or without associated hypertension. A diagnosis of PRES/RPLS requires confirmation by brain imaging. The reported cases had recognized risk factors for PRES/RPLS, including the patients' underlying disease, hypertension, immunosuppressive therapy and/or chemotherapy.

### **Respiratory System**

Respiratory failure/insufficiency and lung infiltration in the context of infusion-related reactions (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS). In addition to pulmonary events associated with infusions interstitial lung disease, some with fatal outcome, has been reported; pleural effusions, and pneumonia.

### **Skin and Appendages**

Severe bullous skin reactions (including Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome) and pemphigus, some with fatal outcome, have been reported rarely.

### **Urogenital System**

Renal insufficiency/failure.

## **EXPERIENCE FROM CLINICAL TRIALS IN RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS**

The clinical efficacy of rituximab for injection, given together with methotrexate was studied in three double-blind controlled clinical trials (one phase III trial and two phase II trials) in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. More than 1000 patients received at least one treatment course and were followed for periods ranging from 6 months to over 3 years; approximately 600 patients received two or more courses of treatment during the follow-up period.

Patients received 2 x 1000 mg of rituximab for injection separated by an interval of two weeks; in addition to methotrexate (10-25 mg/week). Infusions of rituximab for injection were administered after an IV infusion of 100 mg methylprednisolone; patients also received treatment with oral prednisolone for 15 days. Listed in Table 17 are ADRs that occurred with at least a 2% difference compared to the control arm and more frequently by patients who had received at least one infusion of rituximab for injection than among patients that had received placebo in the phase III trial and the combined population included in phase II studies. In these studies, adverse reactions were more frequent in patients treated with rituximab for injection than in patients treated with placebo. Frequencies are defined as very common ( $\geq 1/10$ ) and common ( $\geq 1/100$  to  $< 1/10$ ).

The most frequent ADRs considered due to receipt of 2 x 1000 mg rituximab for injection in phase II and III studies were acute infusion reactions. Infusion reactions occurred in 15% of patients following the first infusion of rituximab for injection and 5% in placebo patients. Infusion reactions decreased to 2% following the second infusion in both rituximab and placebo groups.

**Table 17 Summary of Adverse Drug Reactions Occurring in Patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis Receiving Rituximab During Phase II and III Clinical Studies**

	Pooled Phase II Study Population		Phase III Study Population	
	Very Common ( $\geq 10\%$ )	Common ( $\geq 1\%$ to $< 10\%$ )	Very Common ( $\geq 10\%$ )	Common ( $\geq 1\%$ to $< 10\%$ )
<b>Acute Infusion reactions*</b>		Hypertension , rash, pruritus, chills, pyrexia, rhinitis, throat irritation, tachycardia, oropharyngeal		Hypertension, nausea, rash, pyrexia, pruritus, urticaria, throat irritation, hot flush, hypotension
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>		Dyspepsia		Dyspepsia
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>	Any Infection	Urinary tract infections	Any infection, Upper respiratory tract	
<b>Metabolism and Nutritional</b>				Hypercholesterolemia
<b>Musculo skeletal disorders</b>		Arthralgia / musculoskeletal pain		Arthralgia / musculoskeletal pain,
<b>Nervous System disorders</b>		Migraine		Paraesthesia, sciatica
† This table include all events with an incidence difference of $\geq 2\%$ for rituximab for injection compared to placebo				
* Reactions occurring during or within 24 hours of infusion				

**Table 18 Adverse Reactions Occurring in at Least 1% of Patients and More Frequently in Rheumatoid Arthritis Patients Receiving Rituximab for injection During Phase II and III Clinical Studies**

	Pooled Phase II Study Population		Phase III Study Population	
	MTX + Placebo N = 189 n (%)	rituximab + MTX N = 232 n (%)	MTX + Placebo N = 209 n (%)	rituximab + MTX N = 308 n (%)
<b>Acute Infusion reactions*</b>				
Hypertension	10 (5%)	22 (9%)	11 (5%)	21 (7%)
Nausea	14 (7%)	19 (8%)	5 (2%)	22 (7%)
Rash	6 (3%)	18 (8%)	9 (4%)	17 (6%)
Pyrexia	1 (<1%)	12 (5%)	7 (3%)	15 (5%)
Pruritus	1 (<1%)	14 (6%)	4 (2%)	12 (4%)
Urticaria	0	2 (<1%)	3 (1%)	10 (3%)
Rhinitis	2 (1%)	6 (3%)	4 (2%)	8 (3%)
Throat irritation	0	5 (2%)	0	6 (2%)
Hot Flush	4 (2%)	2 (<1%)	0	6 (2%)
Hypotension	11 (6%)	10 (4%)	1 (<1%)	5 (2%)
Chills	3 (2%)	13 (6%)	6 (3%)	3 (<1%)
<b>Gastrointestinal Disorders</b>				
Dyspepsia	3 (2%)	9 (4%)	0	7 (2%)
Abdominal Pain Upper	3 (2%)	7 (3%)	1 (<1%)	4 (1%)
<b>General Disorders</b>				
Asthenia	0	3 (1%)	1 (<1%)	6 (2%)
<b>Infections and Infestations</b>				
Any infection	56 (30%)	85 (37%)	78 (37%)	127 (41%)
Urinary tract Infections	8 (4%)	14 (6%)	17 (8%)	15 (5%)
Upper Respiratory Tract Infection/Pneumonia	28 (15%)	31 (13%)	26 (12%)	48 (16%)
Lower Respiratory Tract Infection/Pneumonia	10 (5%)	9 (4%)	5 (2%)	8 (3%)
<b>Metabolism and Nutritional Disorders</b>				
Hypercholesterolemia	1 (<1%)	3 (1%)	0	6 (2%)
<b>Musculo skeletal disorders</b>				
Arthralgia/musculoskeletal pain	8 (4%)	18 (7%)	6 (3%)	17 (7%)
Muscle Spasms	0	1 (<1%)	2 (1%)	7 (2%)
Osteoarthritis	1 (<1%)	4 (2%)	0	6 (2%)
<b>Nervous System</b>				
Paresthesia	2 (1%)	4 (2%)	1 (<1%)	8 (3%)
Migraine	0	4 (2%)	2 (1%)	5 (2%)

\* Reactions occurring within 24 hours of infusion

The following adverse events were reported at a frequency between 1% and 2% greater in the rituximab arms compared to the control arms: lower respiratory tract infections/pneumonia, abdominal pain upper, muscle spasms, asthenia, anxiety.

In addition to the events tabulated above, medically significant events reported rarely in the population treated with rituximab for injection and considered potential reactions to treatment include the following:

*General Disorders:* Generalized edema

*Immune system Disorders:* Anaphylaxis, anaphylactoid reaction  
*Respiratory Disorders:* Bronchospasm, wheezing, laryngeal edema  
*Skin and Subcutaneous Disorders:* Angioneurotic edema, generalized pruritus.

The following serious adverse events were reported with an incidence rate of at least 1%: Rheumatoid Arthritis and osteoarthritis (Pooled Phase II Study Population)  
Rheumatoid Arthritis (Phase III Study Population).

### **Multiple Courses**

Multiple courses of treatment are associated with a similar ADR profile to that observed following first exposure. The safety profile improved with subsequent courses due to a decrease in IRRs, RA exacerbation and infections, all of which were more frequent in the first 6 months of treatment.

In a study where all patients initially received rituximab for injection followed by retreatment with either rituximab for injection or placebo, the safety profile was similar to placebo. The proportion of patients who experienced any AEs, SAEs infections or serious infections was comparable between the placebo and rituximab retreatment arms.

### **Adverse Reactions Reported in RA Patients who had no Prior Inadequate Response to TNF Antagonists**

Listed below are additional ADRs reported in Phase III placebo-controlled RA trials in either DMARD-IR or MTX Naive patients. These ADRs occurred with at least a 2% greater difference compared to control arm:

Very Common ( $\geq 10\%$ ): headache

Common ( $\geq 1\%$  to  $< 10\%$ ) (listed in decreasing order of frequency): diarrhea, dizziness, bronchitis, sinusitis, gastroenteritis, fatigue, alopecia, mouth ulceration, gastro-esophageal reflux, peripheral edema, erythema, depression anxiety, tinea pedis.

### **Further Information on Selected Adverse Drug Reactions- Rheumatoid Arthritis**

Please note that the information presented below includes the all exposure population of more than 3000 RA patients who have received at least one treatment course and were followed for periods ranging from 6 months to over 5 years with an overall exposure equivalent to 7198 patient years. The patient populations receiving rituximab for injection differed between studies, ranging from early active RA patients who were methotrexate (MTX) naïve, through MTX inadequate responders (MTX-IR) to patients who had inadequate response to anti-TNF therapies (TNF-IR).

### **Infusion-related reactions**

The most frequent ADRs following receipt of rituximab for injection in clinical studies were infusion-related reactions. Among the 3095 patients treated with rituximab for injection, 1077 (35%) experienced at least one IRR. The vast majority of IRRs were CTC Grade 1 or 2. In clinical studies, fewer than 1% (14/3095 patients) of patients with RA who received an infusion of rituximab for injection at any dose experienced a serious infusion-related reaction. There were no CTC Grade 4 IRRs and no deaths due to IRRs in the clinical studies. The proportion of CTC Grade 3 events and of IRRs leading to withdrawal decreased by course and were rare from course 3 onwards.

Signs and or symptoms suggesting an infusion-related reaction (nausea, pruritus, fever, urticaria/rash, chills, pyrexia, rigors, sneezing, angioneurotic oedema, throat irritation, cough and bronchospasm, with or without associated hypotension or hypertension) were observed in 720/3095 (23%) patients with rheumatoid arthritis following first infusion of the first exposure to rituximab for injection. Premedication with IV glucocorticoid significantly reduced the incidence and severity of these events (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS, Rheumatoid Arthritis).

In patients with moderate-to-severe active rheumatoid arthritis who did not experience a serious infusion-related reaction during or within 24 hours of their first infusion at the standard infusion regimen and received a 120-minute infusion of rituximab for injection at the second infusion, the incidence of infusion-related reactions on Infusion 2 was 6.5% (95% CI [4.1%, 9.7%]). For the subsequent infusions (Infusion 3 and Infusion 4) in the second course of treatment with rituximab for injection, the incidence of infusion-related reactions during or within 24 hours of the 120-minute infusion was 5.9% (95% CI [3.5%, 9.3%]) for Infusion 3 and 0.7% (95% CI [0.1%, 2.6%]) for Infusion 4, respectively (see CLINICAL TRIALS- RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS).

### Infections

The overall rate of infection was approximately 97 per 100 patient years in patients treated with rituximab for injection. The infections were predominately mild to moderate and consisted mostly of upper respiratory tract infections and urinary tract infections. In the all-exposure population the rate of serious infections, was approximately 4 per 100 patient years, some of which were fatal, including clostridium difficile colitis, pneumonia, progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML), neutropenic sepsis, septic shock and abdominal sepsis. In addition to the ADRs in Table 17, medically serious events reported also included pneumonia (including atypical pneumonia) at a frequency of 1.9%.

### Malignancies

In RA clinical studies, the incidence of malignancy following exposure to rituximab for injection is 0.8 per 100 patient years, which is within the range expected for an age- and gender- matched population. The rate of melanoma in RA clinical studies was 0.06 per 100 patient years (95% CI 0.02-0.14 per 100 patient years), which is similar to the rate expected for an age and gender matched population. This overall rate includes 3 patients of 431 in the Study 2 extension.

On the basis of limited experience with rituximab for injection in rheumatoid arthritis patients, a possible risk for the development of solid tumours cannot be excluded at this time, although present data do not seem to suggest any increased risk.

### **EXPERIENCE FROM CLINICAL TRIALS GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGIITIS (GPA, ALSO KNOWN AS WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS) AND MICROSCOPIC POLYANGIITIS (MPA)**

In the GPA/MPA clinical study, 99 patients were treated with rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, once weekly for 4 weeks) and glucocorticoids (see CLINICAL STUDIES).

The adverse events listed in Table 19 occurred at an incidence of ≥ 1% in the rituximab for injection-treated group.

**Table 19 Adverse Events Occurring in at Least 1% of Rituximab for Injection-Treated GPA/MPA Patients in Clinical Study Up to Month 6\***

Adverse events	Rituxima b n =99	Cyclophosphamid e
<b>Infections and infestations<sup>a</sup></b>	61 (61.6%)	46 (46.9%)
Upper respiratory tract infection	8 (8.1%)	13 (13.3%)
Nasopharyngitis	6 (6.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Pneumonia	4 (4.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Sinusitis	5 (5.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Urinary tract infection	5 (5.1%)	3 (3.1%)
Oral candidiasis	3 (3.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Bronchitis	4 (4.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Herpes zoster	5 (5.1%)	1 (1.0%)
Candidiasis	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Fungal infection	3 (3.0%)	2 (2.0%)

Oral herpes	4 (4.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Respiratory tract infection	4 (4.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Herpes simplex	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Vulvovaginal mycotic infection	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Escherichia infection	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Infection	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Rhinitis	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Viral upper respiratory tract infection	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Bacteriuria	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Body tinea	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Cellulitis orbital	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Conjunctivitis infective	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Cystitis viral	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Diverticulitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Enterococcal sepsis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Escherichia sepsis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Folliculitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Fungal skin infection	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Gastroenteritis viral	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Gastrointestinal infection	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Influenza	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Keratitis herpetic	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Lower respiratory tract infection	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Mycobacterium avium complex infection	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Oesophageal candidiasis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Osteomyelitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Paronychia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Parotitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pharyngitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash pustular	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Respiratory tract infection viral	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Sputum purulent	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Vulvovaginal candidiasis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Gastrointestinal disorders</b>	<b>52 (52.5%)</b>	<b>45 (45.9%)</b>
Nausea	18 (18.2%)	20 (20.4%)
Diarrhea	17 (17.2%)	12 (12.2%)
Vomiting	6 (6.1%)	9 (9.2%)
Dyspepsia	6 (6.1%)	5 (5.1%)
Abdominal pain	5 (5.1%)	3 (3.1%)
Gastrooesophageal reflux disease	4 (4.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Constipation	5 (5.1%)	1 (1.0%)
Abdominal discomfort	3 (3.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Haematochezia	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Mouth ulceration	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Paraesthesia oral	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Stomatitis	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Abdominal distension	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Oesophagitis	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Abdominal pain upper	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Anorectal discomfort	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Colitis ischaemic	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Colitis microscopic	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Dry mouth	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Erosive oesophagitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Feces discoloured	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)

Flatulence	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Gastrointestinal pain	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Gingivitis ulcerative	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Hemorrhoids	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Melaena	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Mouth hemorrhage	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Oesophageal achalasia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Oesophageal pain	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Oral pain	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Sensitivity of teeth	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Tongue atrophy	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Toothache	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Injury, poisoning and procedural complications</b>	<b>13 (13.1%)</b>	<b>7 (7.1%)</b>
Contusion	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Back injury	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Fall	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Joint sprain	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Limb injury	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Accidental overdose	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Ankle fracture	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Corneal abrasion	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Glaucoma traumatic	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Joint injury	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Muscle rupture	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Muscle strain	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin laceration	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Tooth fracture	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Nervous system disorders</b>	<b>39 (39.4%)</b>	<b>42 (42.9%)</b>
Headache	17 (17.2%)	19 (19.4%)
Dizziness	9 (9.1%)	9 (9.2%)
Tremor	9 (9.1%)	6 (6.1%)
Hypoaesthesia	6 (6.1%)	5 (5.1%)
Paraesthesia	4 (4.0%)	6 (6.1%)
Dysgeusia	4 (4.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Syncope	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Hypogeusia	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Poor quality sleep	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Psychomotor hyperactivity	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Restless legs syndrome	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Cervicobrachial syndrome	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Hyporeflexia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Meningeal disorder	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Meralgia paraesthetica	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Nervous system disorder	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Presyncope	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders</b>	<b>46 (46.5%)</b>	<b>39 (39.8%)</b>
Muscle spasm	17 (17.2%)	15 (15.3%)
Arthralgia	13 (13.1%)	9 (9.2%)
Back pain	9 (9.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Muscular weakness	5 (5.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Pain in extremity	5 (5.1%)	3 (3.1%)
Myalgia	3 (3.0%)	4 (4.1%)



Joint swelling	4 (4.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Bone pain	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Flank pain	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Musculoskeletal pain	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Osteoarthritis	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Plantar fasciitis	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Arthritis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Bursitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Fibromyalgia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Musculoskeletal stiffness	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Myopathy	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Neck pain	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Nose deformity	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</b>	<b>3 (3.0%)</b>	<b>4 (4.1%)</b>
Lung neoplasm	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Prostate cancer	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Basal cell carcinoma	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Blood and lymphatic system disorders</b>	<b>30 (30.3%)</b>	<b>43 (43.9%)</b>
Anemia	16 (16.2%)	20 (20.4%)
Leukopenia	10 (10.1%)	26 (26.5%)
Thrombocytopenia	7 (7.1%)	3 (3.1%)
Neutropenia	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Pancytopenia	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Iron deficiency anaemia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Neutrophilia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Cardiac disorders</b>	<b>11 (11.1%)</b>	<b>8 (8.2%)</b>
Palpitations	2 (2.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Tachycardia	4 (4.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Atrial fibrillation	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Supraventricular tachycardia	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Aortic valve sclerosis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Ventricular tachycardia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Congenital, familial and genetic disorders</b>	<b>1 (1.0%)</b>	<b>0 (0.0%)</b>
Congenital cystic kidney disease	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Ear and labyrinth disorders</b>	<b>8 (8.1%)</b>	<b>6 (6.1%)</b>
Ear pain	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Ear discomfort	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Tinnitus	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Conductive deafness	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Deafness unilateral	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Mastoid disorder	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Tympanic membrane scarring	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Endocrine disorders</b>	<b>7 (7.1%)</b>	<b>13 (13.3%)</b>
Cushingoid	5 (5.1%)	6 (6.1%)
Steroid withdrawal syndrome	2 (2.0%)	5 (5.1%)
<b>Eye disorders</b>	<b>23 (23.2%)</b>	<b>20 (20.4%)</b>
Vision blurred	3 (3.0%)	5 (5.1%)

Conjunctival haemorrhage	3 (3.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Conjunctivitis	3 (3.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Lacrimation increased	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Ocular hyperaemia	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Dry eye	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Eye pain	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Glaucoma	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Abnormal sensation in eye	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Cataract	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Conjunctival hyperaemia	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Diplopia	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Episcleritis	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Eye swelling	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Myodesopsia	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Visual acuity reduced	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Cataract nuclear	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Chalazion	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Diabetic retinopathy Eye	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
discharge Eyelid	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
oedema Eyelid	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
ptosis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Hypoaesthesia eye	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Keratitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Optic nerve disorder Periorbital	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
disorder Photonsia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>General disorders and administration site conditions</b>	<b>36 (36.4%)</b>	<b>49 (50.0%)</b>
Peripheral edema Fatigue	16 (16.2%)	6 (6.1%)
Pyrexia	13 (13.1%)	21 (21.4%)
Chills	8 (8.1%)	13 (13.3%)
Chest pain	5 (5.1%)	6 (6.1%)
Chest discomfort	3 (3.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Edema	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Asthenia	1 (1.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Malaise	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Pain	3 (3.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Influenza like illness Irritability	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Suprapubic pain	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Psychiatric disorders</b>	<b>22 (22.2%)</b>	<b>17 (17.3%)</b>
Insomnia	14 (14.1%)	12 (12.2%)
Anxiety	1 (1.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Depression	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Agitation	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Restlessness	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Nervousness	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Depressed mood	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)

Hypomania	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Renal and urinary disorders</b>	<b>9 (9.1%)</b>	<b>18 (18.4%)</b>
Hematuria	3 (3.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Renal failure	3 (3.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Acute Renal failure	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Cystitis hemorrhagic	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Urinary retention	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Nephrolithiasis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Proteinuria	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pyuria	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Renal impairment	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Reproductive system and breast disorders</b>	<b>8 (8.1%)</b>	<b>3 (3.1%)</b>
Irregular menstruation	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Cervical dysplasia	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Benign prostatic hyperplasia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Erectile dysfunction	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Metrorrhagia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Ovarian cyst	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Vaginal hemorrhage	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Investigations</b>	<b>38 (38.4%)</b>	<b>61 (62.2%)</b>
Increased ALT	13 (13.1%)	15 (15.3%)
White blood cell count decreased	4 (4.0%)	19 (19.4%)
Hematocrit	7 (7.1%)	13 (13.3%)
Increased AST	5 (5.1%)	11 (11.2%)
Increased blood creatinine	7 (7.1%)	7 (7.1%)
Increased C-reactive protein	6 (6.1%)	8 (8.2%)
Increased weight	6 (6.1%)	6 (6.1%)
Decreased hemoglobin	5 (5.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Increased red blood cell sedimentation rate	2 (2.0%)	7 (7.1%)
Decreased platelet count	4 (4.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Increased blood urea	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Abnormal breath sounds	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Cardiac murmur	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Increased INR	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
White blood cells urine positive	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Increased band neutrophil count	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Decreased blood albumin	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Increased mean cell volume	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Increased transaminases	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Decreased weight	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Decreased blood glucose	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Increased blood lactate dehydrogenase	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decreased blood potassium	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decreased blood thyroid stimulating hormone	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Increased blood thyroid stimulating hormone	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Blood temperature fluctuation	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Increased creatinine renal clearance	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Increased heart rate	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Decreased oxygen saturation	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Increased reticulocyte count	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Metabolism and nutrition disorders</b>	<b>23 (23.2%)</b>	<b>29 (29.6%)</b>
Hyperglycemia	7 (7.1%)	9 (9.2%)

Hypokalemia	2 (2.0%)	6 (6.1%)
Hyperkalemia	5 (5.1%)	2 (2.0%)
Anorexia	3 (3.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Hyponatremia	1 (1.0%)	4 (4.1%)
Decreased appetite	1 (1.0%)	1 (2.0%)
Dehydration	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Increased appetite	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Hypercalcemia	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Fluid retention	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Hypocalcemia	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Type 2 diabetes mellitus	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders</b>	<b>51 (51.5%)</b>	<b>43 (43.9%)</b>
Cough	13 (13.1%)	11 (11.2%)
Dyspnea	10 (10.1%)	11 (11.2%)
Epistaxis	11 (11.1%)	6 (6.1%)
Oropharyngeal pain	4 (4.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Hemoptysis	2 (2.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Nasal congestion	4 (4.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Paranasal sinus hypersecretion	1 (1.0%)	5 (5.1%)
Laryngeal stenosis	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Nasal disorder	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Rhinorrhea	2 (2.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Pulmonary embolism	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Throat irritation	3 (3.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Wheezing	3 (3.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Dysphonia	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Pleuritic pain	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Productive cough	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Rales	3 (3.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Bronchospasm	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Oropharyngeal discomfort	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Sinus congestion	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Wegener's granulomatosis	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Asthma	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Dry throat	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Lung disorder	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Lung infiltration	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Nasal septum perforation	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pharyngeal erythema	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pleural effusion	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pulmonary hemorrhage	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pulmonary hypertension	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Pulmonary pneumatocele	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rhinitis allergic	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Stridor	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Throat tightness	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Vocal cord disorder	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Vascular disorders</b>	<b>28 (28.3%)</b>	<b>18 (18.4%)</b>
Hypertension	12 (12.1%)	5 (5.1%)

Deep vein thrombosis	3 (3.0%)	8 (8.2%)
Flushing	5 (5.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Hot flush	4 (4.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Hypotension	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Orthostatic hypotension	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Pallor	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Arteriosclerosis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Extremity necrosis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Hypertensive emergency	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Infarction	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Phlebitis superficial	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Raynaud's phenomenon	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Immune system disorders</b>	<b>16 (10.1%)</b>	<b>10 (5.1%)</b>
Infusion related reactions <sup>b</sup>	12 (12.1%)	11 (11.2%)
Drug hypersensitivity	1 (1.0%)	3 (3.1%)
Hypersensitivity	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Seasonal allergy	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody positive vasculitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
<b>Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders</b>	<b>44 (44.4%)</b>	<b>48 (49.0%)</b>
Rash	10 (10.1%)	17 (17.3%)
Alopecia	9 (9.1%)	18 (18.4%)
Acne	7 (7.1%)	4 (4.1%)
Hyperhidrosis	2 (2.0%)	7 (7.1%)
Pruritus	3 (3.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Night sweats	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Skin lesion	2 (2.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Purpura	2 (2.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Swelling face	1 (1.0%)	2 (2.0%)
Dermatitis acneiform	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Erythema	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash macular	1 (1.0%)	1 (1.0%)
Urticaria	2 (2.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Dermatitis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Drug eruption	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Ecchymosis	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Nail dystrophy	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash follicular	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash generalised	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash maculo-papular	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Rash popular	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin burning sensation	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin discolouration	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin exfoliation	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin nodule	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin striae	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)
Skin ulcer hemorrhage	1 (1.0%)	0 (0.0%)

\*The study design allowed for crossover or treatment by best medical judgment, and 13 patients in each treatment group received a second therapy during the 6 month study period.

<sup>a</sup> Most common infections in the rituximab for injection group included upper respiratory tract infections, urinary tract infections, and herpes zoster.

<sup>b</sup> Most common terms reported in the rituximab for injection group included cytokine release syndrome, flushing, throat irritation, and tremor.

## **Further information on selected adverse drug reactions-GPA and MPA**

### **Infusion-related reactions**

Infusion related reactions (IRRs) in the GPA/MPA clinical study were defined as any adverse event occurring within 24 hours of an infusion and considered to be infusion-related by investigators in the safety population. Ninety nine patients were treated with rituximab for injection and 12% experienced at least one IRR. All IRRs were CTC Grade 1 or 2. The most common IRRs included cytokine release syndrome, flushing, throat irritation, and tremor. Rituximab for infusion was given in combination with intravenous glucocorticoids which may reduce the incidence and severity of these events.

### **Infections**

In the RAVE study, 62% (61/99) of patients in the rituximab for injection treatment group experienced an infection of any type compared to 47% (46/98) of patients in the cyclophosphamide group by Month 6, infections were predominately mild to moderate and consisted mostly of upper respiratory tract infections, herpes zoster and urinary tract infections. The incidence of serious infections was 11% in the rituximab for injection-treated patients and 10% in the cyclophosphamide treated patients. The most frequently reported serious infection in the rituximab for injection treatment group was pneumonia at a frequency of 4%.

### **Malignancies**

In the RAVE study by Month 6, one malignancy was reported in each treatment arm. By the common close out date (the last patient's 18-month visit), 5 patients in the rituximab for injection treatment arm reported 6 malignancies and 2 patients in the cyclophosphamide arm reported 2 malignancies.

## **Laboratory Abnormalities (RA, GPA ad MPA)**

### **Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA) Patients**

Hypogammaglobulinaemia (IgG or IgM below the lower limit of normal) has been observed in RA patients treated with rituximab for injection. There was no increased rate in overall infections or serious infections after the development of low IgG or IgM.

Events of neutropenia associated with rituximab for injection treatment, the majority of which were transient and mild or moderate in severity, were observed in clinical trials in RA patients after the first course of treatment. Neutropenia can occur several months after the administration of rituximab for injection.

In placebo-controlled periods of clinical trials, 0.94% (13/1382) of rituximab for injection treated patients and 0.27% (2/731) of placebo patients developed severe (Grade 3 or 4) neutropenia. In these studies, rates of severe neutropenia were 1.06 and 0.53/100 patient-years after the first treatment course, respectively, and 0.97 and 0.88/100 patient-years after multiple courses, respectively. Therefore, neutropenia can be considered an ADR for the first course only. Time to onset of neutropenia was variable. In clinical trials neutropenia was not associated with an observed increase in serious infection, and most patients continued to receive additional courses of rituximab for injection after episodes of neutropenia.

### **Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA) Patients**

Hypogammaglobulinemia (IgA, IgG or IgM below the lower limit of normal) has been observed in GPA and MPA patients treated with rituximab for injection. At 6 months, in the rituximab injection treatment group, 27% (21/79), 58% (40/69) and 51% (35/69) of patients with normal immunoglobulin levels at baseline, had low IgA, IgG and IgM levels, respectively compared to 25% (17/67), 50% (30/60) and 46% (31/68) in the cyclophosphamide group. There was no increased rate in overall infections or serious infections in patients with low IgA, IgG or IgM.

In the active-controlled, randomized, double-blind, multicenter, non-inferiority study of rituximab for injection in GPA and MPA, 24% (20/83) of patients in the rituximab for injection group (single course) and 23% (20/87) of patients in the cyclophosphamide group developed CTC Grade 3 or greater neutropenia. Neutropenia was not associated with an observed increase in serious infection in rituximab for injection-treated patients. The effect of multiple rituximab for injection courses on the development of neutropenia in GPA and MPA patients has not been studied in clinical trials.

**Post-Market Adverse Drug Reactions - Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA). Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA) Patients**

As part of the continuing post-marketing surveillance of the reference biologic drug, Rituxan<sup>®</sup> safety, the following have been observed in the RA setting and are also expected, if not already observed, in GPA/MPA patients:

**Infections and Infestations**

Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) and reactivation of hepatitis B infection have been reported.

**Body as a whole**

Serum sickness-like reaction has been reported.

**Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders**

Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome some with fatal outcome have been reported very rarely.

**Blood and lymphatic system disorders**

Neutropenic events, including severe late onset and persistent neutropenia, have been reported rarely in the post-marketing setting, some of which were associated with fatal infections.

**Nervous system:**

Cases of posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome (PRES) / reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome (RPLS) have been reported. Signs and symptoms included visual disturbance, headache, seizures and altered mental status, with or without associated hypertension. A diagnosis of PRES/RPLS requires confirmation by brain imaging. The reported cases had recognized risk factors for PRES/RPLS, including hypertension, immunosuppressive therapy and/or other concomitant therapies.

**General disorders and administration site conditions**

Severe infusion-related reactions with fatal outcome have been reported in the post-marketing setting (see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).

**10 DRUG INTERACTIONS**

**10.1 SERIOUS DRUG INTERACTIONS BOX**

N/A

**10.2 OVERVIEW**

There have been no formal drug interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection. However, the existing data suggest that rituximab for injection does not affect the pharmacokinetics of drugs which are

used in combination with rituximab for injection. There have been no formal drug interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection.

The tolerability of simultaneous or sequential combination of rituximab for injection with chemotherapy other than CHOP and CVP or agents which are liable to cause depletion of normal B cells is not well defined.

### **10.3 DRUG-DRUG INTERACTIONS**

Renal failure requiring dialysis has been observed in patients treated with the combination of rituximab for injection and cisplatin. If this combination is used, extreme caution should be exercised and renal function should be monitored closely.

Based on information from the limited number of previously treated CLL patients in study BO17072, co-administration with rituximab for injection did not appear to have an effect on the pharmacokinetics of fludarabine or cyclophosphamide.

Co-administration with methotrexate had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of rituximab for injection in rheumatoid arthritis patients.

**Concomitant use with Biologic Agents and DMARDs other than Methotrexate in RA** Limited data are available on the safety of the use of biologic agents or DMARDs other than methotrexate in patients exhibiting peripheral B cell depletion following treatment with rituximab for injection. Patients should be closely observed for signs of infection if biologic agents and/or DMARDs are used concomitantly.

In the RA clinical trial program, 373 rituximab for injection-treated patients received subsequent therapy with other DMARDs, of whom 240 received a biologic DMARD. In these patients the rate of serious infection while on rituximab for injection (prior to receiving a biologic DMARD) was 6.1 per 100 patient years compared to 4.9 per 100 patient years following subsequent treatment with the biologic DMARD.

### **10.4 DRUG-FOOD INTERACTIONS**

There have been no formal drug-food interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection.

### **10.5 DRUG-HERB INTERACTIONS**

There have been no formal drug-herb interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection.

### **10.6 DRUG-LABORATORY TEST INTERACTIONS**

There have been no formal drug-laboratory interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection.

### **10.7 DRUG-LIFESTYLE INTERACTIONS**

There have been no formal drug-lifestyle interaction studies performed with rituximab for injection.

## **11 ACTION AND CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY**

Rituximab binds specifically to the antigen CD20 (human B-lymphocyte-restricted differentiation antigen, Bp35), a hydrophobic transmembrane protein with a molecular weight of approximately 35 kD located on pre-B and mature B lymphocytes. The antigen is also expressed on >90% of B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphomas (NHL) but is not found on hematopoietic stem cells, pro-B cells, normal plasma cells or other normal tissues. CD20 regulates an early step(s) in the activation process for cell cycle initiation and



differentiation, and possibly functions as a calcium ion channel. CD20 is not shed from the cell surface and does not internalize upon antibody binding. Free CD20 antigen is not found in the circulation.

Type B lymphocytes are believed to play a central role in the pathogenesis of rheumatoid arthritis (RA) and associated chronic synovitis. In this setting, B cells may be acting at multiple sites in the autoimmune/inflammatory process, including through production of rheumatoid factor (RF) and other autoantibodies, antigen presentation, T cell activation, and/or pro-inflammatory cytokine production. Depletion of CD 20 surface antigen positive B cells was associated with reduction of pro-inflammatory cytokines in rheumatoid synovial tissue.

### 11.1 MECHANISM OF ACTION

The Fab domain of rituximab binds to the CD20 antigen on B-lymphocytes and the Fc domain recruits immune effector functions to mediate B-cell lysis *in vitro*. Possible mechanisms of cell lysis include complement-dependent cytotoxicity (CDC) and antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC). The antibody has been shown to induce apoptosis in the DHL-4 human B-cell lymphoma line.

In patients with rheumatoid arthritis, the duration of peripheral B cell depletion was variable. The majority of patients received further treatment prior to full B cell repletion. Some patients had prolonged peripheral B cell depletion lasting 2 years or more after their last dose of rituximab.

### 11.2 PHARMACODYNAMICS

**Normal Tissue Cross-reactivity:** Rituximab binding was observed on lymphoid cells in the thymus, the white pulp of the spleen, and a majority of B-lymphocytes in peripheral blood and lymph nodes. Little or no binding was observed in non-lymphoid tissues examined.

### 11.3 PHARMACOKINETICS

#### Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

In patients given single doses at 10, 50, 100, 250 or 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> as an IV infusion, serum levels and the half-life of rituximab were proportional to dose. In 9 patients given 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> as an IV infusion for four doses, the mean serum half-life was 59.8 hours (range 11.1 to 104.6 hours) after the first infusion and 174 hours (range 26 to 442 hours) after the fourth infusion. The wide range of half-lives may reflect the variable tumour burden among patients and the changes in CD20 positive (normal and malignant) B-cell populations upon repeated administrations.

Rituximab for injection at a dose of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> was administered as an IV infusion at weekly intervals for four doses to 166 patients. The peak and trough serum levels of rituximab were inversely correlated with baseline values for the number of circulating CD20 positive B cells and measures of disease burden. Median steady-state serum levels were higher for responders compared to nonresponders; however, no difference was found in the rate of elimination as measured by serum half-life. Serum levels were higher in patients with International Working Formulation (IWF) subtypes B, C, and D as compared to those with subtype A. Rituximab was detectable in the serum of patients three to six months after completion of treatment.

The pharmacokinetic profile of rituximab when administered as six infusions of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> in combination with six cycles of CHOP chemotherapy was similar to that seen with rituximab for injection alone.

Administration of TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) resulted in a rapid and sustained depletion of circulating and tissue-based B cells. Lymph node biopsies performed 14 days after therapy showed a

decrease in the percentage of B-cells in seven of eight patients who had received single doses of rituximab for injection  $\geq 100 \text{ mg/m}^2$ . Among the 166 patients in the pivotal study, circulating B-cells (measured as CD19+ cells) were depleted within the first three doses with sustained depletion for up to 6 to 9 months post-treatment in 83% of patients. One of the responding patients (1%), failed to show significant depletion of CD19+ cells after the third infusion of rituximab for injection as compared to 19% of the non-responding patients. B-cell recovery began at approximately six months following completion of treatment. Median B-cell levels returned to normal by twelve months following completion of treatment.

There were sustained and statistically significant reductions in both IgM and IgG serum levels observed from 5 through 11 months following rituximab for injection administration. However, only 14 % of patients had reductions in IgG and/or IgM serum levels, resulting in values below the normal range.

Peripheral B-cell counts declined to levels below normal following the first dose of TRUXIMA™. In patients treated for hematological malignancies, B cell recovery began within 6 months of treatment and generally returning to normal levels within 12 months after completion of therapy, although in some patients this might take longer. In rheumatoid arthritis patients, immediate depletion of B cells in the peripheral blood was observed following two infusions of 1000 mg of TRUXIMA™ separated by a 14 day interval. Peripheral blood B cell counts begin to increase from week 24 and evidence of repopulation is observed in the majority of patients by week 40, whether TRUXIMA™ was administered as monotherapy or in combination with methotrexate.

*Diffuse large B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma (DLBCL)*

Elimination and distribution have not been extensively studied in patients with diffuse large B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, but available data indicate that serum levels of rituximab in DLBCL patients are comparable to those in patients with low-grade or follicular NHL following treatment with similar doses.

**Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL)**

No pharmacokinetic information in the untreated CLL population is available. Rituximab for injection was administered as an IV infusion at a first-cycle dose of  $375 \text{ mg/m}^2$  and increased to  $500 \text{ mg/m}^2$  each cycle for 5 doses in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide in the previously treated, low tumor burden CLL patients (absolute lymphocytes  $<25 \times 10^9$  cells/L). The mean ( $\pm$  SD)  $C_{\text{max}}$  and  $\text{AUC}_{0-\tau}$  was  $175 \pm 76 \text{ }\mu\text{g/mL}$  and  $728 \pm 488 \text{ }\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{d/mL}$ , respectively, after the first- cycle dose (N = 21). The mean ( $\pm$  SD)  $C_{\text{max}}$  and  $\text{AUC}_{0-\tau}$  was  $408 \pm 199 \text{ }\mu\text{g/mL}$  and  $4,080 \pm 2,400\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{d/mL}$ , respectively, after the fifth  $500 \text{ mg/ m}^2$  infusion (N=15).

**Rheumatoid Arthritis**

Following two intravenous infusions of rituximab for injection at a dose of 1000 mg, two weeks apart, the mean terminal half-life was 20.8 days (range, 8.58 to 35.9 days), mean systemic clearance was 0.23 L/day (range, 0.091 to 0.67 L/day), and mean steady-state distribution volume was 4.6 L (range, 1.7 to 7.51 L). Population pharmacokinetic analysis of the same data gave similar mean values for systemic clearance and half-life, 0.26 L/day and 20.4 days, respectively. Population pharmacokinetic analysis revealed that BSA and gender were the most significant covariates to explain inter individual variability in pharmacokinetic parameters. After adjusting for BSA, male subjects had a larger volume of distribution and a faster clearance than female subjects. The gender-related pharmacokinetic differences are not considered to be clinically relevant and dose adjustment is not required.

The pharmacokinetics of rituximab for injection were assessed following two IV doses of 500 mg and 1000 mg on Days 1 and 15 in four studies (WA17047, WA17045, WA17044, U3384G). In all these studies, rituximab pharmacokinetics were dose proportional over the limited dose range studied.

**Table 20 Mean PK Parameters for Rituximab**

	$C_{\text{first}}$ ( $\mu\text{g/mL}$ )	$C_{\text{second}}$ ( $\mu\text{g/mL}$ )	$t_{1/2}$ (days)
--	---	--	------------------

<b>2 x 0.5 g in Course 1</b>			
WA17047	171 ± 54 (32)	198 ± 58 (29) 183	14.83 ± 5.78 (39)
WA17045	157 ± 45.9 (29)	54.7 (30) 193 ± 61	15.65 ± 5.12 (33)
WA17044	164 ± 41 (25)	(32)	16.38 ± 6.06 (37)
<b>2 x 0.5 g in Course 2</b>			
WA17047	170 ± 38 (22)	N	ND
WA17045	ND	N	ND
WA17044	175 ± 41 (24)	207 ± 69 (33)	19.37 ± 5.97 (31)
<b>2 x 1 g in Course 1</b>			
WA17047	341 ± 84 (25)	404 ± 102 (25) 381	16.89 ± 5.36 (32)
WA17045	318 ± 85.8 (27)	± 98.3 (26) 365 ±	18.50 ± 5.82 (31)
WA17044	312 ± 103 (33)	126 (34) 355 ± 112	17.95 ± 6.21 (35)
U3384G	298 ± 91.2 (30.6)	(31.4)	21.2 ± 8.2 (38.7)
<b>2 x 1 g in Course 2</b>			
WA17047	370 ± 101 (27%)	N	ND
WA17045	ND	N	ND
WA17044	348 ± 89 (26)	386 ± 132(34) 377	21.82 ± 6.39 (29)
U3384G	317 ± 107 (33.8)	120 (31.8)	20.9 ± 5.77 (27.6)

$C_{\text{first}}$  = post-infusion concentration after first infusion;  $C_{\text{second}}$  = post-infusion concentration after second infusion

Values are mean ± SD (CV%)

ND = not determined

The PK parameters in the anti-TNF inadequate responder population, following the same dosage regimen (2 x 1000 mg, iv, 2 weeks apart), were similar with a mean maximum serum concentration of 369 µg/mL and a mean terminal half-life of 19.2 days.

### **Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA)**

In GPA/MPA patients, peripheral blood CD19 B-cells depleted to less than 10 cells/µl following the first two infusions of rituximab and remained at that level in most patients through Month 6. Rituximab mean clearance and volume of distribution were 0.313 L/day (range, 0.116 to 0.726 L/day) and 4.50 L (range, 2.25 to 7.39 L) respectively.

### **Special Populations and Conditions**

**Pediatrics:** Age had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of rituximab.

**Geriatrics:** Age had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of rituximab.

**Gender:** Gender had no effect on the pharmacokinetics of rituximab.

**Hepatic Insufficiency:** No pharmacokinetic data are available in patients with hepatic impairment.

**Renal Insufficiency:** No pharmacokinetic data are available in patients with renal impairment.

## **12 STORAGE, STABILITY AND DISPOSAL**

### **Unopened vial**

TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) vials are stable at 2 – 8°C. Do not use beyond expiration date stamped on carton. Keep the vial in the outer carton to protect it from light.

### **Diluted medicinal product**

- 0.9% Sodium Chloride solution (polyethylene bag)

Aseptically prepared infusion solution of TRUXIMA™ in 0.9% sodium chloride solution is physically and chemically stable for 30 days at 2 – 8°C plus an additional 24 hours at ≤ 30°C.

- 0.9% Sodium Chloride solution (polyvinylchloride bag)

Aseptically prepared infusion solution of TRUXIMA™ in 0.9% sodium chloride solution is physically and chemically stable for 24 hours at 2 – 8°C plus an additional 12 hours at room temperature.

- 5% Dextrose solution (polyvinylchloride or polyethylene bags)

Aseptically prepared infusion solution of TRUXIMA™ in 5% dextrose solution is physically and chemically stable for 24 hours at 2 – 8°C plus an additional 12 hours at room temperature.

As TRUXIMA™ for infusion does not contain any antimicrobial preservative, it is essential to ensure that prepared solutions for infusion are not microbiologically compromised. The diluted product should be used immediately. If not used immediately, in-use storage times and conditions prior to use are the responsibility of the user. Administration should take place as per standard practices after the aseptic preparation of intravenous admixtures.

Any unused medicinal product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

### **Incompatibilities**

No incompatibilities between TRUXIMA™ and polyvinylchloride or polyethylene bags have been observed.

## **13 SPECIAL HANDLING INSTRUCTIONS**

The release of pharmaceuticals in the environment should be minimized. Medicines should not be disposed of via wastewater, and disposal through household waste should be avoided. Use established 'collection systems' if available in your location.

## PART II: SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION

### 14 PHARMACEUTICAL INFORMATION

#### Drug Substance

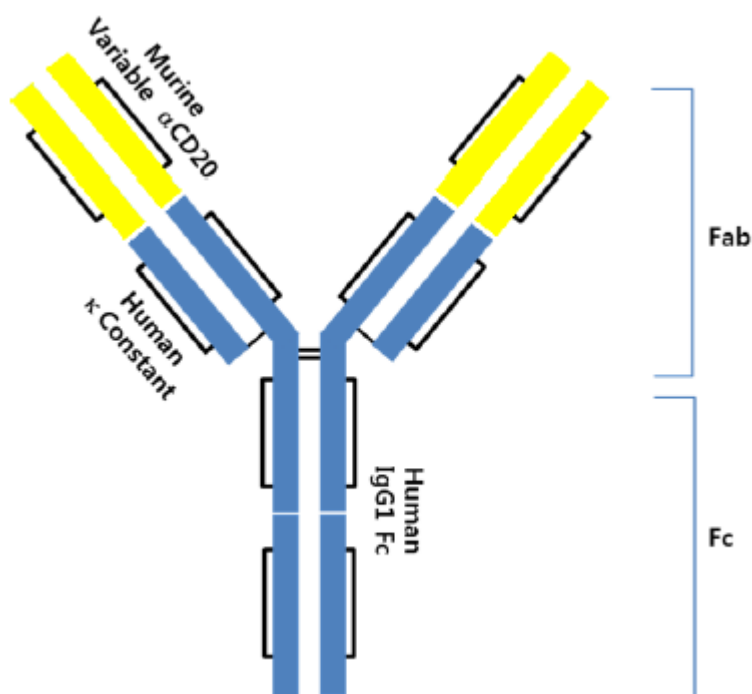
Proper name: Rituximab for injection

Chemical name: Rituximab

Molecular formula and molecular mass:

HC - C<sub>1016</sub>H<sub>1577</sub>N<sub>273</sub>O<sub>328</sub>S<sub>6</sub>, LC - C<sub>2191</sub>H<sub>3377</sub>N<sub>575</sub>O<sub>675</sub>S<sub>16</sub>, 144kD

Structural formula: Each heavy chain consists of 450 amino acids with 11 cysteine residues and each light chain consists of 213 amino acids with 5 cysteine residues.



Physicochemical properties: Rituximab is a genetically engineered chimeric mouse/human monoclonal antibody representing a glycosylated immunoglobulin with human IgG1 constant regions and murine light-chain and heavy-chain variable region sequences.

The antibody is produced by mammalian (Chinese hamster ovary) cell suspension culture and purified by affinity chromatography and ion exchange, including specific viral inactivation and removal procedures.

#### Product Characteristics

TRUXIMA™ is a chimeric mouse/human monoclonal antibody consisting of a glycosylated IgG1 kappa immunoglobulin with murine light- and heavy-chain variable regions (Fab) and human kappa and gamma-1 constant regions (Fc).

## 15 COMPARATIVE CLINICAL TRIALS

### 15.1 COMPARATIVE TRIAL DESIGN AND STUDY DEMOGRAPHICS

Clinical studies conducted to support similarity between TRUXIMA™ and the reference biologic drug included:

- Study CT-P10 3.2 was a 2 part study, conducted in patients with rheumatoid arthritis. Part 1 was designed to establish similarity in pharmacokinetics (PK) between TRUXIMA, MabThera® and Rituxan®. Part 2 was designed to demonstrate therapeutic similarity, in terms of the difference in the change in DAS28-CRP score from baseline to week 24, between the TRUXIMA™ arm and the combined MabThera® and Rituxan® arms.
- Study CT-P10 3.3 was a phase I study designed to compare TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan® in combination with cyclophosphamide, vincristine and prednisone (CVP) in patients with Advanced Follicular Lymphoma. The study was intended to demonstrate PK similarity in Part 1.

An overview of the study designs and demographic characteristics of patients enrolled in each clinical study are presented in Table 21.

**Table 21 Summary of patient demographics for clinical trials**

Study #	Trial design	Dosage, route of administration and duration	Study subjects (n)	Mean age (year [min-max])	Sex (n [%])
CT-P10 3.2	Phase 3, randomized, controlled, multicenter, 3-arm, parallel-group, double-blind, prospective study in patients with RA	<p><b>Main Study Period</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b> or <b>Rituxan®/ MabThera®</b> (1000 mg) administered by IV infusion. Each patient received 2 courses of treatment if the patient meets pre-defined safety criteria: each course consists of 2 infusions with a 2-week interval. MTX (7.5-25 mg/week orally or parenterally) and folic acid (<math>\geq 5</math> mg/week) was coadministered.</p>	<p><b>Main Study Period</b>            Enrolled: 372  <b>Part 1</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: 64 / <b>Rituxan®</b>: 65 / <b>MabThera®</b>: 60   <u><b>Part 2 (Including patients from Part 1)</b></u>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: 161 <b>Rituxan®</b> + <b>MabThera®</b>: 211 (<b>Rituxan®</b>: 151, <b>MabThera®</b>: 60)</p>	<p><b>Main Study Period</b>  <b>Part 1</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: 52.4 (23-72)  <b>Rituxan®</b>: 52.8 (21-74)  <b>MabThera®</b>: 50.8 (20-74)   <b>Part 2</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: 51.5 (18-74)  <b>Rituxan®</b>: 52.2 (21-74)  <b>MabThera®</b>: 50.8 (20-74)</p>	<p><b>Main Study Period</b>  <b>Part 1</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: Male: 10 (15.6), Female: 54 (84.4)  <b>Rituxan®</b>: Male: 14 (21.5), Female: 51 (78.5)  <b>MabThera®</b>: Male: 10 (16.7), Female: 50 (83.3)  <b>Part 2</b>  <b>TRUXIMA™</b>: Male: 23 (14.3), Female: 138 (85.7)  <b>Rituxan®</b>: Male: 21 (13.9), Female: 130 (86.1)  <b>MabThera®</b>: Male: 10 (16.7), Female: 50 (83.3)</p>

		<b>Extension Study Period</b> <b>TRUXIMA™</b> or <b>Rituxan®</b> (1000 mg) administered by IV infusion. Each patient received one course of treatment if the patient met pre-defined safety criteria between Week 48 and 52 of the Entire Study Period.	<b>Extension Study Period</b> Enrolled: 295  <b>TRUXIMA™</b> maintenance: 122 <b>Rituxan®</b> maintenance: 64 <b>Rituxan®</b> → <b>TRUXIMA™</b> : 62 <b>MabThera®</b> → <b>TRUXIMA™</b> : 47	<b>Extension Study Period</b> <b>TRUXIMA™</b> <b>Maintenance:</b> 51.3 (18-74) <b>Rituxan®</b> <b>Maintenance:</b> 51.9 (24-68) <b>Switched from</b> <b>Rituxan®:</b> 52.3 (28-72) <b>Switched from</b> <b>MabThera®:</b> 50.1 (20-69)	<b>Extension Study Period</b> <b>TRUXIMA™ Maintenance:</b> Male: 22 (18.0), Female: 100 (82.0) <b>Rituxan® Maintenance:</b> Male: 10 (15.6), Female: 54 (84.4) <b>Switched from Rituxan®:</b> Male: 7 (11.3), Female: 55 (88.7) <b>Switched from MabThera®:</b> Male: 7 (14.9), Female: 40 (85.1)
CT- P10 3.3	Phase 1/3 randomized (1:1), controlled, multicenter, parallel-group, double-blind study in patients with AFL	<b>Core Study Period:</b> <b>TRUXIMA™</b> or <b>Rituxan®</b> (375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> IV infusion) with CVP (cyclophosphamide [750 mg/m <sup>2</sup> IV], vincristine [1.4 mg/m <sup>2</sup> ; max 2 mg, IV] and prednisone [40 mg/m <sup>2</sup> , oral]) administered every 3 weeks up to 8 cycles.  <b>Maintenance Study Period:</b> <b>TRUXIMA™</b> or <b>Rituxan®</b> administered every 2 months up to 12 cycles.	<b>Enrolled and randomized:</b> 140 (including patients from Part 1) <b>TRUXIMA™:</b> 70 / <b>Rituxan®:</b> 70	<b>TRUXIMA™:</b> 55.0 (30-85) <b>Rituxan®:</b> 56.5 (26-84)	<b>TRUXIMA™:</b> Male: 30 (42.9), Female: 40 (57.1) <b>Rituxan®:</b> Male: 33 (47.1), Female: 37 (52.9)

Note: In many other countries including the European Union (EU), Rituxan® is marketed under the name MabThera®.



## 15.2 COMPARATIVE STUDY RESULTS

### 15.2.1 Comparative Bioavailability Studies

#### 15.2.1.1 Pharmacokinetics

Comparative bioavailability studies were conducted in patients with Rheumatoid Arthritis and in patients with advanced follicular lymphoma (AFL) to support biosimilarity between TRUXIMA™ and the reference biologic drug Rituxan®.

#### Rheumatoid Arthritis

Study CT-P10 3.2, Part I, was a randomized, double-blind, parallel group, 3-way, comparison of pharmacokinetic parameters between TRUXIMA™ and each of Rituxan® and MabThera®. The study was performed in patients with rheumatoid arthritis who previously experienced inadequate response to an anti-TNF $\alpha$  agent.

For the primary analysis, the 90% confidence intervals (CIs) of the ratios of the geometric LS means for AUC<sub>0-last</sub> and AUC<sub>0-inf</sub>, over the first treatment course, were contained within the equivalence margin of 80% to 125% indicating that rituximab for injection exposures were similar in each comparisons (i.e., TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan®, TRUXIMA™ and MabThera®). The results of these analyses are presented in Table 22.

**Table 22 Analysis of Primary PK Endpoints (AUC<sub>0-last</sub>, AUC<sub>0-inf</sub> and C<sub>max</sub>) of TRUXIMA™, Rituxan® and MabThera® (ANCOVA) in Study CT-P10 3.2 (Part 1, Up to Week 24): PK Population**

Parameter	Comparison	Treatment	Reference	N	Geometric LS Mean	Ratio (%) of Geometric LS Means	90% CI of Ratio (%)
<b>Primary PK Endpoints</b>							
AUC <sub>0-last</sub> <sup>1</sup> (h• $\mu$ g/mL)	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. Rituxan® (Reference)	Test	-	62	177856.51	101.02	90.49 - 112.79
		Reference	Roche (US)	61	176054.28		
	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. MabThera® (Reference)	Test	-	62	177856.51	94.66	84.71 - 105.79
		Reference	Roche (EU)	59	187880.61		
AUC <sub>0-inf</sub> <sup>1</sup> (h• $\mu$ g/mL)	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. Rituxan® (Reference)	Test	-	59	175872.60	97.11	87.87 - 107.32
		Reference	Roche (US)	60	181108.04		
	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. MabThera® (Reference)	Test	-	59	175872.60	89.44	80.79 - 99.01
		Reference	Roche (EU)	56	196648.29		
C <sub>max</sub> <sup>1</sup>		Test	-	62	414.43	101.01	N/A

(µg/mL)	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. Rituxan® (Reference)	Reference	Roche (US)	61	410.27		
	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. MabThera® (Reference)	Test	-	62	414.43	89.30	N/A
T <sub>1/2</sub> (h) <sup>2</sup>	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. Rituxan® (Reference)	Reference	Roche (EU)	59	464.06		
		Test	-	59	361.07 (20.0)		
	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. MabThera® (Reference)	Reference	Roche (EU)	56	375.59 (20.4)	N/A	N/A
		Test	-	59	361.07 (20.0)		
T <sub>max</sub> (h) <sup>3</sup>	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. Rituxan® (Reference)	Test	-	62	339.86 (5.17, 435.28)	N/A	N/A
		Reference	Roche (US)	63	339.33 (4.50, 364.42)		
	TRUXIMA™ (Test) vs. MabThera® (Reference)	Test	-	62	339.86 (5.17, 435.28)	N/A	N/A
		Reference	Roche (EU)	59	339.33 (4.50, 346.50)		

Note: <sup>1</sup> 2 patients that were detected as outliers for both AUC and C<sub>max</sub> were excluded in this analysis based on the robust regression detection method. <sup>2</sup> T<sub>1/2</sub> data were expressed as arithmetic mean (CV%) in the Geometric LS mean column. <sup>3</sup> T<sub>max</sub> data were expressed as median (min, max) in the Geometric LS mean column.

ANOVA: Analysis of variance, AUC<sub>0-inf</sub>: Area under the concentration-time curve from time 0 extrapolated to infinity over both doses of the 1<sup>st</sup> treatment course, AUC<sub>0-last</sub>: Area under the concentration-time curve from time 0 to the last measurable concentration over both doses of the 1<sup>st</sup> treatment course, CI: Confidence interval, C<sub>max</sub>: Observed maximum concentration after the 2<sup>nd</sup> infusion, LS: Least squares, PK: Pharmacokinetics, N/A: Not applicable

### Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

Part I of CT-P10 3.3 was a randomized, double-blind, parallel-group, comparative bioavailability study designed to demonstrate steady-state PK similarity, between TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan®, in an advanced follicular lymphoma population. Both TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan® were administered at a dose of 375mg/m<sup>2</sup> in combination with CVP (cyclophosphamide, vincristine, and prednisolone) once every 3 weeks. The pharmacokinetics of TRUXIMA™ were found to be similar to those of Rituxan®. In the primary analysis, The 90% CIs of the ratios of the geometric LS means for both AUC<sub>tau</sub> and C<sub>max,ss</sub> at Core Cycle 4 (12 weeks) were contained within the pre-defined equivalence margins of 80% to 125%, indicating that rituximab for injection exposures from TRUXIMA™ were similar to those from Rituxan®.

**Table 23** Analysis of AUC<sub>tau</sub> and C<sub>max,ss</sub> of TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan® at Core Cycle 4 (ANOVA) in Study CT-P10 3.3 (Part 1): PK Population

Parameter (Unit)	Treatment	Reference	N	Geometric LS Mean	Ratio (%) of Geometric LS Means	90% CI of the Ratio (%)
AUC <sub>tau</sub> <sup>1</sup>	TRUXIMA™	-	53	54360.34	90.88	81.51 - 101.34

Parameter (Unit)	Treatment	Reference	N	Geometric LS Mean	Ratio (%) of Geometric LS Means	90% CI of the Ratio (%)
(h•µg/mL)	Rituxan®	Roche (US)	56	59813.41		
C <sub>max,ss</sub> <sup>1</sup> (µg/mL)	TRUXIMA™	-	53	271.35	99.63	N/A
	Rituxan®	Roche (US)	56	272.35		

Note: <sup>1</sup> 4 patients that were detected as outliers for both AUC<sub>tau</sub> and C<sub>max,ss</sub> were excluded in this analysis based on the robust regression detection method.

ANCOVA: Analysis of covariance, AUC<sub>tau</sub>: area under the serum concentration-time curve at steady state, C<sub>max,ss</sub>: The observed maximum serum concentration following drug administration at steady state, CI: Confidence interval, LS: Least Squares, PK: Pharmacokinetics, N/A: Not applicable

### 15.2.1.2 Pharmacodynamics

#### Rheumatoid Arthritis

In Study CT-P10 3.2, median B-cell counts decreased to below the LLoQ (20 cells/µL) immediately after the 1<sup>st</sup> infusion of the 1<sup>st</sup> treatment course and remained below this level up to Week 48 (Main Study Period) for TRUXIMA™, Rituxan® and MabThera® groups. Overall, B-cell depletion showed similar trends among TRUXIMA™, Rituxan® and MabThera® groups throughout the Main Study Period (up to Week 48).

#### Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma

In Study CT-P10 3.3, the B-cell count decreased to the LLoQ (20 cells/µL) by 1 hour after the end of infusion at Core Cycle 1 and remained at the LLoQ at pre-dose at each subsequent cycle for the majority of patients up to and including Cycle 8 (over 24 weeks) in the Core Study Period. The extent of B-cell depletion was similar between TRUXIMA™ and Rituxan®.

## 15.2.2 Comparative Safety and Efficacy

### 15.2.2.1 Efficacy

#### Rheumatoid Arthritis

Efficacy outcomes were compared between TRUXIMA™ and reference product rituximab for injection (Rituxan® and MabThera®) in Study CT-P10 3.2. The primary efficacy endpoint was the difference, between TRUXIMA™ and the reference product, in the change from baseline in disease activity measured by DAS28-CRP at Week 24. The objective of the study was to demonstrate equivalence in the change from baseline to week 24 in DAS28-CRP. Equivalence in DAS28-CRP was to be concluded if the 95% confidence interval of the estimated treatment difference was entirely contained within -0.6 and +0.6. Based on the result of primary endpoint, therapeutic similarity, between the TRUXIMA™ and the reference products group (Rituxan® + MabThera®), was demonstrated. The analysis of mixed effect model for repeated measure using all available results up to Week 24 has a positive result in support of the main analysis.

**Table 24 Analysis of Change from Baseline of DAS28-CRP using a Mixed effect Model for Repeated Measures - All-randomized Population**

Treatment Group	n	LS Mean (SE)	Estimate of Treatment Difference	95% CI of Treatment Difference
TRUXIMA™	158	-1.63 (0.117)	-0.06	(-0.22, 0.11)

Treatment Group	n	LS Mean (SE)	Estimate of Treatment Difference	95% CI of Treatment Difference
Rituxan <sup>®</sup> + MabThera <sup>®</sup>	210	-1.57 (0.117)		

Note: The result is based on an analysis of repeated measures using mixed effect model comparing the change from baseline of DAS28-CRP up to 24 weeks of treatment between two groups (TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> vs. Reference products (Rituxan<sup>®</sup> + MabThera<sup>®</sup>)) considering treatment, gender, region, race, study part, interaction of treatment group with study part, prior anti-TNF-alpha blocker status at baseline (intolerance versus inadequate response), and RF or anti-CCP status at baseline (both positive versus both negative versus either RF or anti-CCP negative) as covariates. Patients with unknown prior anti-TNF-alpha blocker status were excluded from the analysis. Patients who had joint surgery prior to and including the week of interest were excluded from the analysis. Patients were also excluded at each visit that was considered to be affected by receipt of prohibited medication. Adjusted least squares means and standard error, estimate of treatment difference [TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> – Reference product (Rituxan<sup>®</sup> + MabThera<sup>®</sup>)] and 2-sided 95% confidence interval were calculated using a mixed effect model for repeated measures. CI: confidence interval, CRP: C-reactive protein, DAS28: Disease Activity Score 28, LS: Least squares, SE: standard error, n: the number of subjects with an assessment

In Study CT-P10 3.2, the change from baseline in disease activity measured by DAS28-CRP at Week 24 (Week 24 of the 1<sup>st</sup> treatment course) and Week 48 (Week 24 of the 2<sup>nd</sup> treatment course) were similar between TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> and the combined Rituxan<sup>®</sup> and MabThera<sup>®</sup> group in the Main Study Period.

#### 15.2.2.2 Safety

The types, frequency and severity of adverse events were comparable between the biosimilar and the reference biologic drug.

#### 15.2.2.3 Immunogenicity

In Studies CT-P10 3.2 and CT-P10 3.3, immunogenicity was determined using both an immunoassay for the presence of ADAs and an assay for the presence of NAbs. The ADA assay involved screening and confirmatory stages to confirm positive results.

#### Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA)

In Study CT-P10 3.2 in patients with RA, 24/161 (14.9%) patients and 49/211 (23.2%) patients at Week 24, and 7/142 (4.9%) patients and 18/196 (9.2%) at Week 48 patients in the TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> and the reference products (MabThera<sup>®</sup> / Rituxan<sup>®</sup>) groups tested ADA positive, respectively. In the subset of patients that received both the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> treatment course, the cumulative rate of ADA positivity up to Week 48, defined by number of patients (%) who had at least one post-treatment positive in the TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> and the reference products groups were 26/142 (18.3%) and 49/196 (25.0%), respectively.

#### Advanced Follicular Lymphoma (AFL)

In Study CT-P10 3.3 in AFL patients, the proportions of patients with positive results for ADA up to Core Cycle 8 (over 24 weeks) at post-treatment visits were similar between the 2 treatment groups: 3/70 (4.3%) patients and 2/70 (2.9%) patients in the TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> and Rituxan<sup>®</sup> groups, respectively.

Overall, the majority of patients had negative ADA test results at each time point in all TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> studies with both RA and AFL population. The proportions of patients with positive ADA results were similar between TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> and the reference products (MabThera<sup>®</sup> and/or Rituxan<sup>®</sup>) groups across the TRUXIMA<sup>™</sup> studies.

## 16 COMPARATIVE NON-CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY AND TOXICOLOGY

### 16.1 COMPARATIVE NON-CLINICAL PHARMACODYNAMICS

#### *In vitro* Studies

The active substance is CT-P10, a biosimilar of rituximab for injection that is a chimeric monoclonal antibody that binds to CD20 which is primarily found on the surface of malignant and normal B cells. Binding to CD20 initiates several signaling cascades resulting in the down-regulation of anti-apoptotic gene products, thus allowing the cell to undergo apoptosis. Furthermore, the binding of rituximab to CD20 exposes the Fc portion of the antibody to interaction with Fcγ receptors on effector cells, thus opening up the potential for antibody-dependent cell cytotoxicity or ADCC, or binding to C1q permitting complement-dependent cytotoxicity.

In vitro studies indicated that highly similar binding affinity to CD20 (the primary mechanism of action of rituximab) and highly similar biological activities in assays representative of the known and putative mechanisms of action of Rituximab, namely, CDC, ADCC, apoptosis, C1q binding affinity, Fcγ receptors (FcγRIIIa-V, FcγRIIIa-F, FcγRIIIb, FcγRIIa, FcγRIIb and FcγRI) binding affinity and FcRn binding affinity was observed.

#### *In vivo* Studies

The *in vivo* pharmacodynamics effects of TRUXIMA™ were compared to reference rituximab for injection (MabThera®) in a repeated dose general toxicology study. In macaque cynomolgus monkeys, TRUXIMA™ or MabThera® was intravenously administered on a weekly basis (20 mg/kg/week) for 8 weeks. B-cells depletion was observed in both treatment arms.

The *in vivo* pharmacodynamics effects of TRUXIMA™ were compared to reference rituximab for injection (MabThera®) in a repeated-dose general toxicology study. In macaque cynomolgus monkeys, TRUXIMA™ or MabThera® was intravenously administered on a weekly basis (20 mg/kg/week) for 8 weeks. B-cells depletion was observed in both treatment arms.

The total number of B-cells in the peripheral blood and lymphoid tissues (spleen, lymph node and bone marrow) was greatly reduced in both male and female cynomolgus monkeys, consistent with the expected pharmacological activity of rituximab for injection (depletion of B-cells). In addition, germinal center development was microscopically decreased in mesenteric lymph nodes and spleen. TRUXIMA™ induced changes in germinal centers of the mesenteric lymph nodes and spleens were shown in both males and females. In the case of monkeys treated with MabThera®, similar changes were observed in mesenteric lymph nodes, although only in the spleens of males.

### 16.2 COMPARATIVE TOXICOLOGY

#### **Cross Reactivity Assessment of TRUXIMA™ and MabThera® in Human Tissues**

A cross-reactivity study was carried out with the aim of compare the reactivity of TRUXIMA™ and MabThera® in human tissues. The samples were obtained from three unrelated donors and tonsil tissue was selected as positive control. The results showed a very similar staining profile for both products in tissues expressing CD20 (tonsil, lymph node, thymus and spleen) with only occasional minor differences in staining intensity.

Unspecific binding in white matter and peripheral nerve was recorded. Nuclear staining was considered non-relevant due to nuclei were not accessible in in vivo studies.

#### **General Toxicology**

TRUXIMA™ is a biosimilar to Rituxan® for which the toxicological properties of rituximab have already been characterised. TRUXIMA™ was compared the reference rituximab for injection (MabThera®) in one repeat dose toxicology study conducted in cynomolgus monkeys. The study was to be conducted over 8-weeks with cynomolgus monkeys receiving once weekly administration of either TRUXIMA™ or reference rituximab for injection at a dose of 20 mg/kg. The study did not identify any toxicological differences between TRUXIMA™ and the reference product.

## 17 CLINICAL TRIALS – REFERENCE BIOLOGIC DRUG

\*The median time of all clinical time-to event endpoints (e.g. progression free survival – PFS or overall survival – OS) was calculated by applying the Kaplan-Meier method (see table of trial results below)

### **NON-HODGKIN'S LYMPHOMA**

**Table 25 Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Monotherapy**

Trial design	Dosage	Number of study subjects	Mean age (Range)	Gender	Results			
					Complete Response (CR)	Partial Response (PR)	Overall Response Rate (ORR)	95% CI (ORR)
Multicenter, open-label, single arm, phase III trial	rituximab for injection 375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> given as an IV infusion weekly for 4 doses	N=166	58 (22-79)	Male: 105 (63%)	Complete Response (CR)	Partial Response (PR)	Overall Response Rate (ORR)	95% CI (ORR)
				Female: 61 (37%)	10/166 (6%)	70/166 (42%)	80/166 (48%)	41-56%

#### **Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Monotherapy**

A multicenter, open-label, single-arm study was conducted in 166 patients with relapsed or refractory low-grade or follicular B-cell NHL who received 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of rituximab for injection given as an IV infusion weekly for four doses. Patients with tumour masses >10 cm or with > 5,000 lymphocytes/μL in the peripheral blood were excluded from the study. The results are presented in Table 25. The overall response rate (ORR) was 48% (80/166) with a 6% (10/166) complete response (CR) and a 42% (70/166) partial response (PR) rate. Disease-related signs and symptoms (including B-symptoms) were present in 23% (39/166) of patients at study entry and resolved in 64% (25/39) of those patients. The median time to onset of response was 50 days and the median duration of response is projected to be 10 to 12 months.

In a multivariate analysis, the ORR was higher in patients with IWF B, C, and D histologic subtypes as compared to IWF A subtype (58% vs. 12%), higher in patients whose largest lesion was <5 cm vs. >7 cm in greatest diameter (53% vs. 38%), and higher in patients with chemosensitive relapse as compared to chemoresistant (defined as duration of response <3 months) relapse (53% vs. 36%). ORR in patients previously treated with autologous bone marrow transplant was 78% (18/23). The following factors were not associated with a lower response rate: age ≥ 60 years, extranodal disease, prior anthracycline therapy, and bone marrow involvement.

In a second multicenter, multiple-dose study, 37 patients with relapsed or refractory B-cell NHL received 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of rituximab for injection as an IV infusion once weekly for four doses. The ORR was 46% with a median duration of response of 8.6 months (range 2.6 to 26.2+). Single doses of up to 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> were well-tolerated in a phase I, dose escalation study.

Twenty one patients who have responded to rituximab for injection initially have been treated again with rituximab for injection. Response rate seems to be comparable in these retreated patients. Twenty patients have received two courses and one patient has received three courses of rituximab for injection as 4-weekly infusions of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> per infusion. The percentage of patients reporting adverse events upon retreatment was similar to that reported following the first course, although the incidence of specific adverse events differed (see ADVERSE REACTIONS). All patients had obtained an objective clinical response (CR or PR) to the first course of rituximab for injection; upon retreatment, 6 of 12 patients evaluable for response obtained a complete or partial remission.

In another study with twenty-nine patients with relapsed or refractory, bulky (single lesion of >10 cm in diameter), low grade NHL received 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> of rituximab for injection as four weekly infusions. The overall incidence of adverse events and the incidence of Grade 3 and 4 adverse events was higher in patients with bulky disease than in patients with non-bulky disease (see ADVERSE REACTIONS). Ten of 21 patients evaluable for response have obtained a complete or partial remission.

**Table 26 Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Initial Treatment in Combination with CVP**

Trial Design	Dosage	Number of study subjects	Mean age (Range)	Gender	Results (42 months median observation time)			
					Kaplan-Meier Estimate of Median Time to Event (Months) <sup>3)*</sup>			
Open-label, randomized, phase III trial	CVP <sup>1</sup>	N= 159	53.9 (29-80)	Male: 85 (53.5%) Female: 74 (46.5%)		CVP	R-CVP	Log-rank p-value
					Median observation time (months)	41.3	42.1	
					Time to treatment failure	6.6	27.0	<0.0001 (66%)
					Time to disease progression or death	14.5	33.6	<0.0001 (58%)
					Overall survival	NR	NR	0.0700 (38%)
	R-CVP <sup>2</sup>	N= 162	52.6 (27-79)	Male: 88 (54.3%) Female: 74 (45.7)	Overall tumour response (CR, CRu, PR) <sup>5</sup>	57%	81%	<0.0001 <sup>6</sup> (3.2) <sup>7</sup>
					Duration of response	13.5	37.7	<0.0001 (65%)
					Disease-free survival	20.5	44.8	0.0005 (71%)
					Time to new lymphoma treatment	12.3	46.3	<0.0001 (63%)

<sup>1</sup> CVP = cyclophosphamide (750 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v. on day 1), vincristine (1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v. up to a maximum of 2 mg on day 1), prednisolone (40 mg/m<sup>2</sup> p.o. on days 1-5).

<sup>2</sup> R-CVP = rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v., every 3 weeks, on day 1 of the treatment cycle for 8 cycles) plus CVP chemotherapy.

<sup>3</sup> According to investigator's assessment, all data stratified by center.

<sup>4</sup> Treatment effect: for event-free parameters, estimates were calculated by risk reduction; for tumour response, odds ratio was used. NR: not reached since the Kaplan-Meier estimates of event-free rates were above 50% during the entire observation period of the study.

<sup>5</sup> Overall response rate is calculated from the tumour response as assessed at the end of trial treatment.

<sup>6</sup> Chi-square test

<sup>7</sup> Odds ratio

Abbreviations: CR, complete response; CRu, complete response unconfirmed; PR, partial response; NR, not reached.

**Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Initial Treatment in Combination with CVP**

In an open-label randomized trial, a total of 322 previously untreated low-grade or follicular B-cell NHL patients were randomized to receive either CVP chemotherapy (cyclophosphamide 750 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, vincristine 1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup> up to a maximum of 2 mg on day 1, and prednisolone 40 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day on days 1-5) every 3 weeks for 8 cycles or rituximab for injection 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> in combination with CVP (R-CVP). Rituximab for injection was administered on the first day of each treatment cycle. The results are presented in Table 26. A total of 321 patients (162 R-CVP, 159 CVP) received therapy and were analyzed for efficacy. At the time of the analysis, the median observation time was 42 months. R-CVP led to a significant benefit over CVP for

the primary endpoint, time to treatment failure (27 months vs. 6.6 months,  $p < 0.0001$ , log-rank test). The risk of experiencing a treatment failure event was reduced by 66% (95% CI: 55% - 74%) with R-CVP compared with CVP alone, using a Cox regression analysis. The Kaplan-Meier estimated event free rate at 36 months was 44% in the R-CVP group compared with 11% in the CVP group. The proportion of patients with a tumour response (CR, CRu, PR) was significantly higher ( $p < 0.0001$  Chi-Square test) in the R-CVP group (81%) than the CVP group (57%). The median duration of response was 37.7 months in the R-CVP group and was 13.5 months in the CVP group ( $p < 0.0001$ , log-rank test). Amongst responding patients, Cox regression analysis showed that the risk of relapse was reduced by 65% (95% CI: 51% - 75%) in the R-CVP group compared to the CVP group.

The time to institution of new lymphoma treatment or death was significantly longer in the R-CVP group (not estimable), compared to the CVP group (12.3 months) ( $p < 0.0001$ , log-rank test). Treatment with R-CVP significantly prolonged the time to disease progression compared to CVP, 31.9 months and 14.5 months, respectively. At 36 months, 49% in the R-CVP group had not progressed, relapsed or died compared to 20% of patients receiving CVP.

A subsequent analysis of the primary and all secondary parameters, carried out with a median observation time of approximately 42 months, confirmed the benefit of R-CVP over CVP.

The rate of cause-specific deaths (death due to lymphoma) was significantly lower in the R-CVP arm when compared to the CVP arm ( $p=0.02$  with stratification by center, log-rank test; 3-year event-free rate 93% for R-CVP versus 85% for CVP).

Treatment with R-CVP compared with CVP resulted in a consistent and positive treatment effect in the following subgroups: BNLI criteria, age, extra-nodal sites, bone marrow involvement, elevated LDH, elevated  $\beta 2$  microglobulin, International Prognostic Index, B symptoms, bulky disease, nodal disease, and Follicular Lymphoma Prognostic Index.

### **Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Maintenance Therapy (previously untreated and relapsed refractory patients)**

#### *Previously Untreated Advanced High-Tumor Burden Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma*

In a prospective open-label, international, multicenter, randomized phase III trial (MO18264) 1193 patients with previously untreated advanced follicular lymphoma received induction therapy (phase one). During this phase, patients with advanced follicular lymphoma were evaluated for response to different rituximab for injection plus chemotherapy induction regimens: R-CHOP (n=881), R-CVP (n=268) or R-FCM (n=44), according to the investigators' choice. The benefit- risk profile of induction therapy with R-FCM could not be determined due to the small number of patients treated with this chemotherapy regimen. Patients who responded to induction treatment (ie, achieved a confirmed or unconfirmed complete response [CR/CRu] or partial response [PR] at the end of induction), see Table 28, were randomized in the second phase to receive either rituximab for injection maintenance therapy or no further treatment (observation). All randomized patients were treated or observed for two years or until disease progression, whichever occurred first.

**Table 27 Summary of Demographics and Characteristics**

	<b>R-CHOP N = 881</b>	<b>R-CVP N = 268</b>	<b>R-FCM N = 44</b>
<b>Sex</b>			
Male	463 (53%)	134 (51%)	22 (50%)
Female	418 (47%)	131 (49%)	22 (50%)
<b>Age</b>			
≤ 40	96 (11%)	34 (13%)	7 (16%)



40 - 50	194 (22%)	42 (16%)	16 (36%)
50 - 60	286 (32%)	83 (31%)	12 (27%)
60 - 70	221 (25%)	68 (25%)	6 (14%)
> 70	84 (10%)	41 (15%)	3 (7%)
Mean	55.4	57.0	51.3
SD	11.47	12.66	10.87
Min-Max	22 - 80	22 - 87	29 - 74
<b>Height (cm)</b>			
Mean	168.46	169.00	164.70
SD	9.56	10.07	9.54
Min-Max	141.0 – 197.0	140.0 – 191.0	147.0 - 185
<b>Weight (kg)</b>			
Mean	73.27	76.00	73.50
SD	15.02	15.73	18.92
Min-Max	35.00 – 143.00	43.00 – 146.00	34.00 – 130.00

A total of 1078 patients responded to induction therapy, 35.5% had complete response, 28.3% had unconfirmed complete response and 26.5% had partial response. The table below provides responses for the R-CHOP and R-CVP regimens.

**Table 28 Response at End of Induction Phase\***

	<b>R-CHOP (N=881)</b>	<b>R-CVP (N=268)</b>
Responders	818 (92.8%)	227 (84.7%)
CR	326 (37.0%)	77 (28.7%)
CRu	267 (30.3%)	65 (24.3%)
PR	225 (25.5)	85 (31.7%)
Non-Responders <sup>1</sup>	63 (7.2%)	41 (15.3%)

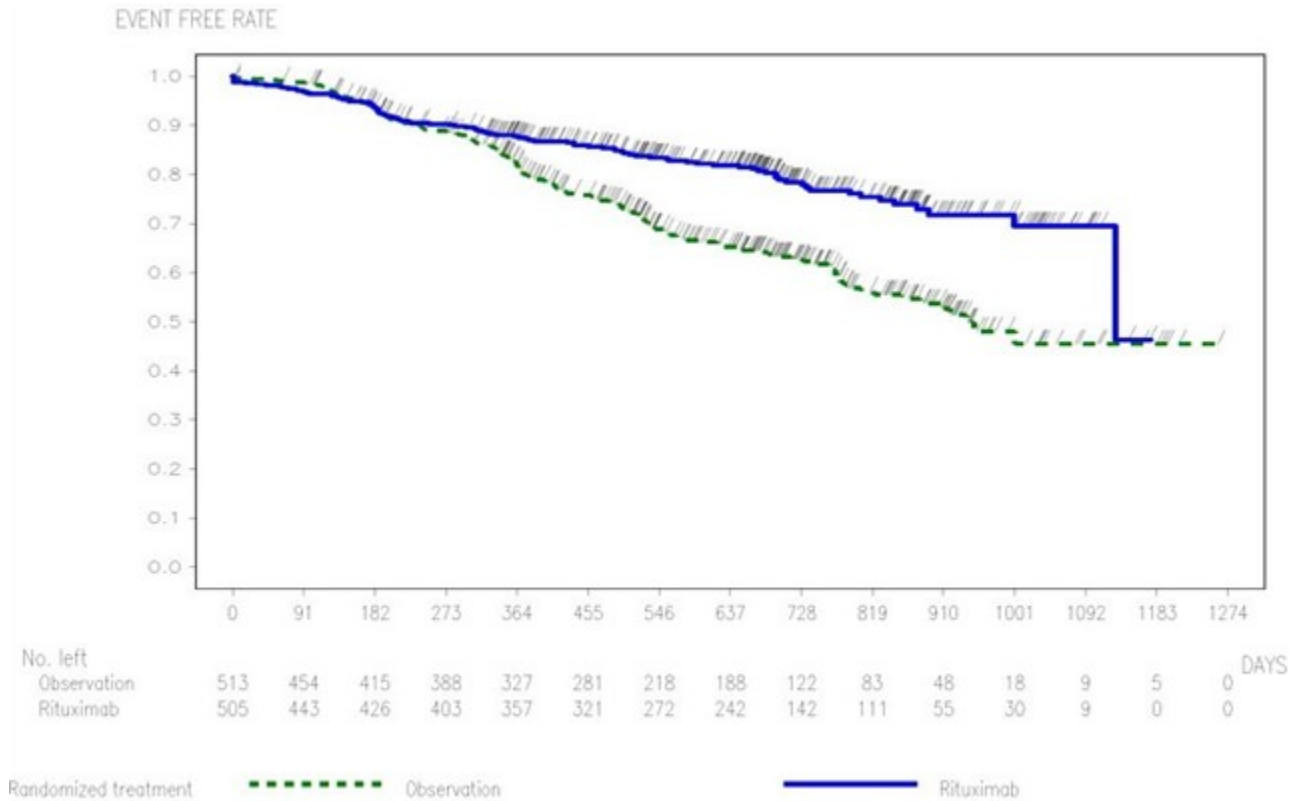
\* patients treated with R-FCM were not included in the table as the benefit/risk profile of this induction chemotherapy regimen could not be determined due to the small number of patients

<sup>1</sup>non-responders including stable disease, progressive disease, not evaluated and missing (i.e., no response assessment)

Following induction therapy, 1018 were randomized to rituximab for injection maintenance therapy (n=505) or observation (n=513). The number of patients 65 years of age or older that were included within the maintenance therapy or observation arm were 123 and 124 respectively. The two treatment groups were well-balanced with regards to baseline characteristics and disease status. Rituximab for injection was administered on Day 1 of each cycle of chemotherapy. Rituximab for injection maintenance treatment consisted of a single infusion of rituximab for injection at 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area given every 2 months until disease progression or for a maximum of 12 infusions (2 years).

After a median observation time of 25 months from randomization, maintenance therapy with rituximab for injection resulted in an improvement in the primary endpoint of progression-free survival (PFS) based on independent review assessment (stratified log-rank p-value < 0.0001; stratified by induction treatment and response to induction treatment), refer to Figure 1.

**Figure 1 Kaplan–Meier Plot of Independent Review Assessed PFS**



Rituximab for injection maintenance treatment provided benefit in PFS in all subgroups tested: gender (male, female), age (<60 years, ≥ 60 years), FLIPI score (1, 2 or 3), induction therapy (R-CHOP, R- CVP) and regardless of the quality of response to induction treatment (CR or PR). The results of rituximab for injection maintenance treatment in patients older than 75 years of age should be interpreted with caution due to the small number of patients in this subgroup.

The difference in overall survival between the two treatment arms was not conclusive. A longer follow-up is required to obtain mature overall survival results.

*Relapsed/Refractory Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma*

**Table 29 Relapsed/Refractory Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Maintenance Therapy**

Induction Phase: Overview of Efficacy Results for CHOP vs R-CHOP									
Trial design	Dosage	Number of study subjects	Mean age (Range)	Gender	Results (50 months median observation time)				
					CHOP	R-CHOP	RR <sup>1)</sup>	p-value (log-rank)	
Prospective, open label, international, multi-centre, phase III trial	<sup>3)</sup> CHO P	N= 231	54.1 (27-78)	Male: 118 (51%) Female: 113 (49%)					
	<sup>4)</sup> R-CHOP	N= 234	54.1 (26-80)	Male:	Primary Efficacy				
					ORR <sup>2)</sup>	74%	87%	Na	0.0003
					CR <sup>2)</sup>	16%	29%	Na	0.0005
					PR <sup>2)</sup>	58%	58%	Na	0.9449

				107 (46%) Female: 127 (54%)	Second. Efficacy OS (median) PFS (median)	NR  20.8mo	NR  32.2 mo	31%  36%	0.0267  <0.0001
<p>1) Estimates were calculated by hazard ratios</p> <p>2) Last tumour response as assessed by the investigator. The “primary” statistical test for “response” was the trend test of CR versus PR versus non-response (p &lt; 0.0001)</p> <p>3) CHOP = cyclophosphamide (750 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v., day 1), doxorubicin (50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v., day 1), vincristine (1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v., (max. 2 mg) day 1) and prednisone (100 mg orally, days 1-5, every 21 days for 6 cycles).</p> <p>4) R-CHOP = rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v. infusion, on day 1 of each cycle for 6 cycles) plus CHOP chemotherapy.</p> <p>Abbreviations: RR, risk reduction; NA, not available; NR, not reached; mo, months; ORR, overall response rate; CR, complete response; PR, partial response; OS, overall survival; PFS, progression free survival.</p>									

<b>Maintenance Phase: Overview of Efficacy Results rituximab vs Observation (47.2 months median observation time)</b>				
<b>Demographics</b>	<b>Observation</b>		<b>rituximab</b>	
<b>Mean age (range)</b>	54.6 (27-80)		53.3 (29-76)	
<b>Gender</b>	Male: 83 (50%); Female: 84 (50%)		Male: 78 (47%); Female: 89 (53%)	
<b>Efficacy Analyses</b>	<b>Progression-Free Survival</b>		<b>Overall Survival</b>	
	<b>Observation (N=167)</b>	<b>rituximab (N=167)</b>	<b>Observation (N=167)</b>	<b>rituximab (N=167)</b>
<b>Patients with event</b>	124 (74.3 %)	95 (56.9 %)	52 (31.1 %)	37 (22.2 %)
<b>Patients without events<sup>1)</sup></b>	43 (25.7 %)	72 (43.1 %)	115 (68.9 %)	130 (77.8 %)
<b>Time to event (days)</b>				
Median <sup>2)</sup>	476.0	1304.0	NR	NR
95% CI for Median <sup>2)</sup> *	[375; 632]	[1072; 1605 -]	[- ; -]	[- ; -]
25% and 75%-ile	203 ; 1623	432 ; -	1287; -	1885 - ; -
Range <sup>3)</sup>	20 to 2407	19 to 2429	127 to 2671	50 to 2688
p-value (Log-Rank Test)	<0.0001		0.022	
Hazard Ratio	0.49		9	
95% CI	[0.37 ; 0.64]		0.61	
p-value (Wald Test)	< 0.0001		[0.40 ;	
<b>Month 12</b>				
Patients remaining at risk	97	13	155	16
Event free rate	0.59	0.78	0.93	0.96
95% CI for rate	[0.51; 0.66]	[0.72; 0.85]	[0.90; 0.97]	[0.94; 0.99]
<b>Exploratory Analysis</b>	<b>Time to New Lymphoma</b>		<b>Disease-Free Survival<sup>4)</sup></b>	
	<b>Observation (N=167)</b>	<b>rituximab (N=167)</b>	<b>Observation (N=48)</b>	<b>rituximab (N=49)</b>
<b>Patients with event</b>	112 (67.1 %)	90 (53.9 %)	36 (75.0 %)	27 (55.1 %)
<b>Patients without events<sup>1)</sup></b>	55 (32.9 %)	77 (46.1 %)	12 (25.0 %)	22 (44.9 %)
<b>Time to event (days)</b>				
Median <sup>2)</sup>	659.0	1547.0	515.0	1591.0

95% CI for Median <sup>2)</sup> *	[568 ; 814]	[1143 ; 1750]	[450 ; 751]	[1120 ; -]
25% and 75%-ile Range <sup>3)</sup>	326 ; 2062 - 36 to 2407	573 ; - 27 to 2364	331 ; 1408 78 to 2144	564 ; - 76 to 2221
p-value (Log-Rank Test)	0.000		0.001	
Hazard Ratio	0.60		0.44	
95% CI	[0.46 ; 0.80]		[0.26 ;	
p-value (Wald Test)	0.0004		0.0018]	
<b>Month 12</b>				
Patients remaining at risk	12	137	35	40
Event free rate	0.7	0.8	0.75	0.82
95% CI for rate	[0.66 ; 0.79]	[0.76 ; 0.88]	[0.62 ; 0.87]	[0.71 ; 0.92]
<sup>1)</sup> Censored <sup>2)</sup> Kaplan-Meier estimates <sup>3)</sup> Including censored observations <sup>4)</sup> Only applicable to patients achieving a CR. <sup>5)</sup> rituximab for injection (375 mg/m <sup>2</sup> i.v., once every 3 months, until disease progression or for a maximum period of 24 months). Abbreviations: NR, not reached				

### Follicular Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma, Maintenance Therapy

In a prospective, open-label, international, multi-centre, phase III trial, 465 patients with relapsed/refractory follicular NHL were randomized in a first step to induction therapy with either CHOP (cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine, prednisone; n=231) or rituximab for injection plus CHOP (R-CHOP, n=234). The two treatment groups were well-balanced with regard to baseline characteristics and disease status. The results are presented in Table 29. A total of 334 patients achieving a complete or partial remission following induction therapy were randomized in a second step to maintenance therapy with rituximab for injection (n=167) or observation (n=167). Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection consisted of a single infusion of rituximab for injection at 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> body surface area given every 3 months until disease progression or for a maximum period of two years.

The final efficacy analysis included all patients randomized to both parts of the study. After a median observation time of 50 months for patients randomized to the induction phase, R-CHOP significantly improved the outcome of patients with relapsed or refractory follicular NHL when compared to CHOP.

For patients randomized to the maintenance phase of the trial, the median observation time was 47.2 months from maintenance randomization. Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection led to a clinically relevant and statistically significant improvement in the primary endpoint, PFS, (time from maintenance randomization to relapse, disease progression or death) when compared to observation alone (p<0.0001 log-rank test). The median PFS was 42.9 months (range: 0.6 to 80.1 months) in the rituximab maintenance arm compared to 15.7 months (range: 0.6 to 79.4 months) in the observation arm. Using a cox regression analysis, the risk of experiencing progressive disease or death was reduced by 51% with maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection when compared to observation (95% CI; 36 %-63 %). Kaplan-Meier estimated progression-free rates at 12 months were 78% in the rituximab maintenance group vs 59% in the observation group. An analysis of overall survival suggested a benefit of maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection over observation (p=0.0229 log-rank test). The significance level for this analysis was set at 0.001.

The median time to new anti-lymphoma treatment was significantly longer with rituximab for injection maintenance treatment than with observation (50.9 months (range 0.9 to 77.9 months) vs. 21.7 months (range 1.2 to 79.4 months), p=0.0003 log-rank test). The risk of starting a new treatment was reduced by 40% (95% CI; 20 %-54 %).

**Table 30 Patients Starting New Lymphoma Treatment (NLT) / Reporting Disease Progression (PD)**

	Observation (n=167)	rituximab (n=167)
Total Patients reporting NLT (n)	85 (100%)	56 (100%)
<b>No PD reported before initiation of NLT</b>	-	2 (3.6%)
<b>PD reported before initiation of NLT</b>	85 (100%)	54 (96.4%)
PD reported <u>during</u> maintenance/observation phase		
PD > 3 months before	27	
NLT PD ≤ 3 months	(31.8%)	12
before NLT	54	(21.4%)
	(63.5%)	30 (53.6%)
PD reported <u>after</u> maintenance/observation phase (follow-up)		
PD > 3 months before		

In patients achieving a CR/CRu (complete response unconfirmed) as best response during induction treatment, maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection significantly prolonged the median disease free survival (DFS) compared to the observation group (52.3 (range 2.5 to 73.2 months) vs 16.9 months (range 2.6 to 70.7 months), p=0.0014) log-rank test. The risk of relapse in complete responders was reduced by 56 % (95% CI; 26 %-74 %).

The benefit of maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection was confirmed in all subgroups analysed, regardless of induction regimen (CHOP or R-CHOP) or quality of response to induction treatment (CR or PR) (refer to Overview of Clinical Trials). Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection significantly prolonged median PFS in patients responding to CHOP induction therapy (median PFS 36.9 months (range 0.7 to 80.1 months) vs 11.6 months (range 0.7 to 67.5 months), p<0.0001). The risk of experiencing progressive disease or death was reduced by 64% with maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection when compared to observation (95% CI; 46%- 75%). Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection also prolonged median PFS in patients responding to R-CHOP induction (median PFS 51.6 months (range 0.6 to 77.9 months) vs 23.1 months (range 1.4 to 79.4 months), p=0.0273). The risk of experiencing progressive disease or death was reduced by 35% with maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection when compared to observation (95% CI; 4 %-55%). Since subgroup analysis based on induction therapy was not pre-specified in the protocol, the results should be interpreted with caution.

Maintenance treatment with rituximab for injection provided consistent benefit in all subgroups tested [gender (male, female), age (≤ 60 years, > 60 years), stage (III, IV), WHO performance status (0 versus 1 or 2), B symptoms (absent, present), bone marrow involvement (no versus yes), IPI (0-2 versus 3-5), FLIPI score (0-1, versus 2 versus 3-5), number of extra-nodal sites (0-1 versus >1), number of nodal sites (< 5 versus ≥ 5), number of previous regimens (1 versus 2), best response to prior therapy (CR/PR versus NC/PD), hemoglobin (< 12 g/dL versus ≥ 12 g/dL), β2- microglobulin (< 3 mg/L versus ≥ 3 mg/L), LDH (elevated, not elevated) except for the small subgroup of patients with bulky disease.

**Table 31 Diffuse Large B-cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma:**

Trial design	Dosage	Number of study subjects	Mean age (Range)	Gender	Results (24 months median follow-up)				
					24 month survival	CHOP	R-CHOP	Risk rat	p-value (log-rank)
Randomized open-label,	<sup>1)</sup> CHOP	N= 197	68.9 (60-80)	Male: 107 (54%) Female	Event-free survival <sup>3)</sup> *	37.3%	57%	0.58	0.0001

phase III trial	<sup>2)</sup> R-CHOP	N= 202	69.5 (59-80)	: 90 (46%) Male: 92 (46%)	Overall survival <sup>3)</sup> *	57.3%	70.2%	0.63	0.0072
<p>1) CHOP = cyclophosphamide (750 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v.), doxorubicin (50 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v.), vincristine (1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup> up to a maximum of 2 mg on day 1), prednisone (40 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day on days 1-5, every 3 weeks for 8 cycles).</p> <p>2) R-CHOP = Rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> i.v., every 3 weeks, on day 1 of the treatment cycle for 8 cycles) plus CHOP chemotherapy.</p> <p>3) Kaplan-Meier estimate.</p>									

### Diffuse Large B-cell Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma

In a randomized, open-label trial, a total of 399 previously untreated elderly patients (age 60 to 80 years) with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma received standard CHOP chemotherapy (cyclophosphamide 750 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, doxorubicin 50 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, vincristine 1.4 mg/m<sup>2</sup> up to a maximum of 2 mg on day 1, and prednisone 40 mg/m<sup>2</sup>/day on days 1-5) every 3 weeks for eight cycles, or rituximab for injection 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> plus CHOP (R-CHOP). Rituximab for injection was administered on the first day of the treatment cycle. In a planned interim analysis, a total of 328 patients (159 CHOP, 169 R-CHOP) were analyzed for efficacy. After a median follow up of approximately 12 months, R-CHOP led to a highly statistically significant increase in event-free survival compared to CHOP (p = 0.0002), where events were death, relapse or progression of lymphoma, or institution of a new anti-lymphoma treatment; R-CHOP treatment reduced the risk of an event by 48%. Lower rates of disease progression during treatment and of relapse after complete response accounted for this difference. Overall survival was statistically significantly prolonged in the R-CHOP group compared to CHOP (p = 0.0055), with a 49% reduction in the risk of death. R-CHOP treatment was also associated with a statistically significant benefit, compared to CHOP, for complete response rate at the end of treatment (71% vs 59%; p = 0.0176), progression-free survival (p = 0.0001), and disease-free survival (p = 0.0048). The risk of disease progression was reduced by 54% and the risk of relapse after complete response by 51%. R-CHOP treatment benefited both low-risk and high-risk patients (age-adjusted International Prognostic Index score 0-1 and 2-3, respectively): the risk of an event was reduced by 69% in the low-risk group and 36% in the high-risk group.

An updated efficacy analysis including the total study population of 399 patients (197 CHOP, 202 R-CHOP), with a median follow-up of 24 months, presented in Table 31, confirmed that R-CHOP significantly prolongs both event-free survival (p=0.0001) and overall survival (p=0.0072). R-CHOP treatment reduced the risk of an event by 42% and the risk of death by 37%. Kaplan Meier estimates of event-free survival at 24 months were 57.0% in the R-CHOP arm compared to 37.3% in the CHOP arm and of overall survival were 70.2% in the R-CHOP arm compared to 57.3% in the CHOP arm.

### **CHRONIC LYMPHOCYTIC LEUKEMIA** (previously untreated and previously treated patients):

In two open-label randomized phase 3 trials, a total of 817 previously untreated patients and 552 previously treated patients with CLL were randomized to receive either FC chemotherapy (fludarabine 25mg/m<sup>2</sup>, cyclophosphamide 250 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, days 1-3) every 4 weeks for 6 cycles or rituximab for injection in combination with FC (R-FC). Rituximab for injection was administered at a dosage of 375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> during the first cycle one day prior to chemotherapy and at a dosage of 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on day 1 of each subsequent treatment cycle.

A total of 810 previously untreated patients (primary analysis: 403 R-FC, 407 FC; updated OS (final) analysis: 408 R-FC, 409 FC) and 552 previously treated patients (276 R-FC, 276 FC) were analyzed for efficacy.

**Previously Untreated CLL**

**Table 32 Study ML17102 Treatment of Previously Untreated Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) Overview of Efficacy Results for rituximab for injection Plus FC vs. FC alone**

Efficacy Parameter	Primary Analysis <sup>a</sup>		Final Analysis <sup>b</sup>	
	Analyses at the time of primary PFS analysis (20.7 months median observation time)		Analyses at the time of final OS analysis (66.4 months median observation time)	
	FC N = 407	R-FC N = 403	FC N = 409	R-FC N = 408
<b>Progression-free Survival</b>				
Median time to event (months)	32.2	39.8	32.8	56.0
p value (log-rank test)	p < 0.0001		p < 0.0001	
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.56 [0.43;0.72], p < 0.0001		0.57 [0.48;0.67], p < 0.0001	
<b>Overall Survival</b>				
Median time to event (months)	NR	NR	85.8	NR
p value (log-rank test)	p = 0.0427		p = 0.0010	
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.64 [0.41;1.00], p = 0.0487		0.68 [0.54;0.86], p = 0.0015	
<b>Event-free Survival</b>				
Median time to event (months)	31.1	39.8	31.2	54.7
p value (log-rank test)	p < 0.0001		p < 0.0001	
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.55 [0.43;0.70], p < 0.0001		0.57 [0.48;0.67], p < 0.0001	
<b>End of Treatment Response Rate<sup>c</sup></b>				
Responders (CR + PR/nPR)	72.7%	86.1%	72.4%	85.8%
Patients with				
complete response (CR)	17.2%	36.0%	16.9%	36.0%
partial response (PR/nPR)	55.5%	50.1%	55.5%	49.8%
stable disease (SD)	7.6%	4.7%	7.6%	4.7%
progressive disease (PD)	7.6%	3.5%	7.8%	3.7%
missing	12.0%	5.7%	12.2%	5.9%
<b>Disease-free Survival<sup>d</sup></b>				
Median time to event (months)	NR	NR	48.9	60.9
p value (log-rank test)	p = 0.7882		p = 0.0523	
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.93 [0.44;1.96], p = 0.8566		0.73 [0.52;1.02], p = 0.0689	
<b>Duration of Response<sup>e</sup></b>				
Median time to event (months)	34.7	40.2	36.2	56.4
p value (log-rank test)	p = 0.0040		p < 0.0001	

Efficacy Parameter	Primary Analysis <sup>a</sup>		Final Analysis <sup>b</sup>	
	Analyses at the time of primary PFS analysis (20.7 months median observation time)		Analyses at the time of final OS analysis (66.4 months median observation time)	
	FC N = 407	R-FC N = 403	FC N = 409	R-FC N = 408
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.61 [0.43;0.85], p = 0.0036		0.58 [0.48;0.71], p < 0.0001	
<b>Time to New Treatment</b>				
Median time to event (months)	NR	NR	47.8	68.4
p value (log-rank test)	p = 0.0052		p < 0.0001	
adjusted HR [95% CI], p value (Wald test)	0.65 [0.47;0.90], p = 0.0082		0.59 [0.49;0.72], p < 0.0001	
NR: not reached; nPR: nodular partial response. Hazard ratios are from non-stratified (adjusted) analyses. 1 month = 30.4375 days.				
a Clinical cut-off July 04, 2007. Informed consent forms for seven patients (2 FC, 5 R-FC) were missing at the time of the primary analysis; hence, these patients were excluded from the analysis. Informed consent forms were later collected from those seven patients, and their data were added to the database ahead of the first updated analysis of efficacy.				
b Last patient visit October 31, 2011.				
c The response for one patient with PR at the time of the primary and updated analyses has changed to missing (and hence non-responder) at the time of this final analysis.				
d Based on patients with confirmed CR (including late responders).				
e Based on patients with confirmed response (CR, PR, nPR).				

**Table 33 Summary of Progression-Free Survival According to Binet Stage (ITT) Primary Analysis (20.7 Months Median Observation Time)**

	FC N = 407	R-FC N = 403
<b>Binet Stage A</b>		
N Progression Free Survival – Median (months)	22 31.6	18 Not Reached
Log Rank p-value Hazard Ratio (95% CI) p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	0.0099 0.13 (0.03; 0.61) 0.0093	
<b>Binet Stage B</b>		
N Progression Free Survival – Median (months)	257 32.3	259 43.3
Log Rank p-value Hazard Ratio (95% CI) p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	< .0001 0.45 (0.32; 0.63) < 0.0001	
<b>Binet Stage C</b>		
N Progression Free Survival – Median (months)	126 33.4	125 38.0



Log Rank p-value	0.4671
Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	0.88 (0.58; 1.33)
p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	0.5406

**Table 34 Summary of Progression-Free Survival According to Age (ITT) Primary Analysis (20.7 Months Median Observation Time)**

	<b>FC N = 407</b>	<b>R-FC N = 403</b>
<b>Age &lt;65</b>		
N	288	279
Progression Free Survival –Median (months)	31.7	43.3
Log Rank p-value	< .0001	
Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	0.54 (0.40;0.72)	
p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	<.0001	
<b>Age &gt;=65 - &lt;=70</b>		
N	94	91
Progression Free Survival –Median (months)	27.4	39.9
Log Rank p-value	0.0037	
Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	0.45 (0.26;0.78)	
p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	0.0046	
<b>Age &gt;70</b>		
N	25	33
Progression Free Survival –Median (months)	Not Reached	38.0
Log Rank p-value	0.3787	
Hazard Ratio (95% CI)	1.61 (0.55;4.74)	
p-value (Wald test, not adjusted)	0.3832	

In the primary analysis of the study in previously untreated patients (see Table 32) the median PFS, calculated by applying the Kaplan-Meier method, was 39.8 months in the R-FC group and 32.2 months in the FC group ( $p < 0.0001$ , log-rank test). The primary analysis that led to the stopping of the study based on crossing the statistical boundary for PFS, showed an improvement of R-FC over FC for the secondary endpoint overall survival ( $p=0.0427$ ). In updated overall survival results (final analysis) after a median of 64.4 months of observation, overall survival was significantly prolonged in the R-FC group compared with the FC group ( $p = 0.0010$ , log-rank test; adjusted HR 0.68 (95% CI [0.54, 0.86],  $p = 0.0015$ , Wald test). Although based on small numbers of patients, hazard ratios were greater than 1 (with wide confidence intervals) for the  $> 70$  and  $\geq 75$  year age subgroups, and in the subgroup of patients who were diagnosed 6 to  $<12$  months before entering the study. Due to the exploratory nature of subgroup analyses, these results need to be interpreted with caution. The benefit in terms of PFS was consistently observed in most patient subgroups analyzed according to disease risk at baseline, although it was not statistically significant in patients with Stage C disease or for patients  $> 70$  years (see Table 33 and Table 34).

Study ML17102 was initially open to all symptomatic patients in need of treatment, regardless of stage. From amendment #1 onwards, however, new patients in the lowest risk group (Binet A) were excluded from the study. A total of 40 patients (22 FC arm, 18 R-FC arm) had been enrolled at that time, which represents 5% of the overall intent-to-treat (ITT) population. Within the Binet A patients, patients who

received R-FC had a better outcome compared to those who received FC. If Binet A patients were to be excluded from the ITT analysis of ML17102, the overall results of the remaining Binet B and C patients would be slightly lower to the current overall results, but, due to the small numbers, would not change any of the overall results and conclusions of the study.

In all subgroups analyzed according to Binet stage, the median PFS in the primary analysis was increased or not yet reached in Binet A for R-FC and the risk of disease progression or death [(Hazard Ratio (HR))] was decreased by the addition of rituximab for injection to FC when compared to FC alone, although not statistically significantly decreased in patients with stage C disease. The effect was most pronounced in the group of patients with stage A disease, and least in patients in stage C disease.

The effect of rituximab for injection when added to FC seems to be most pronounced with younger age. Due to the small size of the subgroup of patients over the age of 70 (FC n=25, R-FC n=33), no meaningful conclusion can be drawn for the effect rituximab for injection might have in this age category.

180/403 (45%) of patients in the R-FC arm received Colony Stimulating Factors vs. 95/407 (23%) in the FC arm. A comparison with regards to the primary endpoint, PFS, yields a result favoring the R-FC arm: HR=0.59, 95% CI [0.43;0.81]. This outcome is similar to the overall study results. As is also true for the overall population, and as expected, in the subgroups more AEs were found in the R-FC arm compared to FC regardless if G-CSF was given or not.

Previously Treated CLL

**Table 35 Treatment of Previously Treated Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL) Overview of Efficacy Results for rituximab for injection plus FC vs. FC Alone**

Trial design	Dosage	Number of study subjects	Mean age (Range)	Gender	Efficacy Results (25.3 months mean observation time)								
					Analysis	Investigator-Assessed Results <sup>3)</sup> *				IRC Results <sup>3)</sup> *			
Randomized open-label, phase III trial	FC <sup>1)</sup>	N = 276	61.3 (35-81)	Male: 181 (66%) Female: 95 (34%)		FC	R-FC	Log rank p-value	Hazard Ratio	FC	R-FC	Log rank p-value	Hazard Ratio
					Progression-free Survival (PFS) (months)	20.6 (18.1; 24.0) <sup>5)</sup>	30.6 (26.0; 38.1) <sup>5)</sup>	0.0002	0.65 (0.51; 0.82) <sup>5)</sup>	21.7 (18.3; 24.1) <sup>5)</sup>	26.7 (22.0; 31.1) <sup>5)</sup>	0.0218	0.76 (0.60; 0.96) <sup>5)</sup>
	R-FC <sup>2)</sup>	N = 276	62.1 (35-83)	Male: 187 (68%) Female: 89 (32%)	PFS with censoring of new CLL treatment <sup>7)</sup> (months)	22.5 (18.3; 29.0) <sup>5)</sup>	31.5 (26.2; 42.2) <sup>5)</sup>	0.0012	0.69 (0.53; 0.86) <sup>5)</sup>	22.6 (18.8; 25.2) <sup>5)</sup>	28.0 (22.9; 32.3) <sup>5)</sup>	0.0439	0.78 (0.61; 0.99) <sup>5)</sup>
					Overall Survival (months)	51.9 (46.3; ...) <sup>5)</sup>	NR (51.0; ...) <sup>5)</sup>		0.83 (0.59; 1.17) <sup>5)</sup>				
Response rate <sup>4)</sup> (CR, nPR, PR)	58.0% (51.9; 63.9%) <sup>5)</sup>	69.9% (64.1; 75.3%) <sup>5)</sup>		NA	48.6% (42.5; 54.6%) <sup>5)</sup>	60.5% (54.5; 66.3%) <sup>5)</sup>		NA					

- <sup>1)</sup> FC = (fludarabine 25 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, cyclophosphamide 250 mg/m<sup>2</sup>, days 1-3) every 28 days for 6 cycles
- <sup>2)</sup> R-FC = rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup> during the first cycle one day prior to chemotherapy and at a dosage of 500 mg/m<sup>2</sup> on day 1 of each subsequent treatment cycle with FC chemotherapy.
- <sup>3)</sup> Kaplan-Meier estimate.
- <sup>4)</sup> Response rate is based on the Best Overall Response
- <sup>5)</sup> 95% CI
- <sup>6)</sup> Previous treatment included one of the following chemotherapy regimens:  
single agent chlorambucil +/- prednisone/ prednisolone, single agent fludarabine (or other nucleoside analogue), or alkylator containing combination therapy (e.g. CHOP/CVP)
- <sup>7)</sup> These results are based on a sensitivity analysis with censoring of new CLL treatment before documented disease progression
- NA: not applicable, NR: not reached.

**Table 36 Summary of Progression-Free Survival According to Age (ITT) as Assessed by IRC\***

Age Subgroup	N	HR (95% CI)	FC		R-FC	
			Patients (N)	Median PFS (months)	Patients (N)	Median PFS (months)
<65	317	0.61 [0.44;0.84]	162	22.5	155	30.2
≥ 65 to ≤ 70	142	0.94 [0.60;1.47]	68	23.3	74	26.1
> 70	93	1.10 [0.63;1.91]	46	18.8	47	15.5

\* These results are based on exploratory analyses

**Table 37 Summary of Progression-Free Survival According to Binet Stage (ITT) as Assessed by IRC\***

Binet Stage	N	HR (95% CI)	FC		R-FC	
			Patients (N)	Median PFS (months)	Patients (N)	Median PFS (months)
Binet A	55	0.68 [0.29;1.57]	31	22.5	24	51.0
Binet B	326	0.79 [0.58;1.09]	160	23.3	166	30.2
Binet C	171	0.70 [0.47;1.03]	85	18.8	86	21.3

\* These results are based on exploratory analyses

In the previously treated CLL study (see Table 35), the investigator-assessed median progression-free survival (primary endpoint) was 30.6 months in the R-FC group and 20.6 months in the FC group ( $p=0.0002$ , log-rank test). The risk of having a PFS event (progression or death, whichever occurred first) was statistically significantly decreased by 35% (HR = 0.65; 95% CI: [0.51, 0.82];  $p=0.0002$ , Wald test) for patients in the R-FC arm compared to the FC arm (see Table 35). Forty-four percent of the patients in the FC arm, and 60% of those in the R-FC arm, were progression-free at two years using Kaplan-Meier estimates.

Based on Independent Review Committee (IRC) assessments, the median PFS was 21.7 months in the FC arm and 26.7 months in the R-FC arm ( $p = 0.0218$ , non-stratified Log-Rank test). The addition of rituximab for injection to FC reduced the risk of disease progression or death by 24% (HR = 0.76; 95% CI [0.60, 0.96];  $p = 0.0222$ , Wald test) compared to FC alone. Forty-three percent of patients in the FC arm and 54% of patients in the R-FC arm were progression-free at 2 years using Kaplan-Meier estimates. Please see Table 36 and Table 37 for a summary of progression-free survival according to Age and Binet stage respectively, as assessed by IRC. These results are based on exploratory analyses.

In this open-label randomized trial, the discordance between investigators' efficacy results and IRC's assessments were due to differences in assessing disease status (progression or not) and in determining the time of progression. The discordance observed reflects the subjectivity of PFS assessment in open-labeled trials. The results should be interpreted cautiously.

OS benefit has not been demonstrated and follow-up is needed to draw meaningful conclusions about the treatment effect of R-FC compared to FC in terms of OS.

## **RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS**

The efficacy and safety of rituximab for injection in alleviating the symptoms and signs of rheumatoid arthritis was demonstrated in three randomized, controlled, double-blind, multicenter studies.

Study 1 was a double blind comparative study which included 517 patients that had experienced an inadequate response or intolerance to one or more TNF inhibitor therapies. Eligible patients had severe active rheumatoid arthritis, diagnosed according to the criteria of the American College of Rheumatology (ACR). The primary endpoint was the percent of patients who achieved an ACR20 response at week 24. Patients received two 1000 mg IV infusions of rituximab for injection, each following an IV infusion of 100 mg methylprednisone and separated by an interval of 15 days. Patients were also pre-medicated with acetaminophen and diphenhydramine before each infusion of rituximab for injection. All patients received concomitant oral methotrexate (10 – 25 mg/week) and 60 mg oral prednisone on days 2-7 and 30 mg on days 8-14 following the first infusion. Patients were followed beyond week 24 for long term endpoints, including radiographic assessment. During this time patients could receive further courses of rituximab for injection (2 x 1000 mg + MTX) under an open label extension study protocol (see Radiographic Response). Retreatment frequency was determined by clinical evaluation, but no sooner than 16 weeks after the preceding course of rituximab for injection.

Study 2 was a randomized, double-blind, double-dummy, controlled, 3 x 3 multifactorial study which compared two different dose levels of rituximab for injection given with or without one of two per infusional corticosteroid regimens in combination with weekly methotrexate in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis which had not responded to treatment with 1 but no more than 5 other Disease-Modifying Anti-Rheumatic Drugs (DMARDs).

Study 3 was a double-blind, double-dummy, controlled study evaluating rituximab for injection monotherapy, and rituximab for injection in combination with either cyclophosphamide or methotrexate in patients with active rheumatoid arthritis which had not responded to one or more prior DMARDs.

The comparator group in all three studies was weekly methotrexate (10-25 mg weekly).

### Disease Activity Outcomes

In all three studies, rituximab for injection 2 x 1000 mg significantly increased the proportion of patients achieving at least a 20% improvement in ACR score compared with patients treated with methotrexate alone (Table 38). The treatment effect was similar in patients independent of rheumatoid factor status, age, gender, body surface area, race, number of prior treatments or disease status.

ACR20 response rates at week 24 in RF negative patients were significantly higher in patients receiving rituximab for injection + MTX (40%) compared to those receiving placebo + MTX (12%, p=0.0009), although lower than among rheumatoid factor positive patients (54%). In HACA positive patients, a total of 61/96 patients (63.4%) achieved at least an ACR20 response following their first treatment course. Mean change from original baseline DAS in HACA positive patients and HACA negative patients are -2.36 and -2.23, respectively.

The proportion of rituximab patients achieving an ACR20 response at week 24 in the US and non-US (including Canada) were 44% vs 61% respectively. ACR20 response in placebo patients was 18% in both regions. Treatment effect in favor of rituximab for injection was statistically significant for both regions (p < 0.001).

**Table 38 Cross-Study Comparison of ACR Responses at Week 24 (ITT Population)**

	ACR Response	Placebo + MTX	rituximab + MTX
<b>Study 1</b>		<b>N= 201</b>	<b>N= 298</b>
	ACR20	36 (18%)	153 (51%) <sup>1</sup>
	ACR50	11	80 (27%) <sup>1</sup>
	ACR70	3	37 (12%) <sup>1</sup>
<b>Study 2</b>		<b>N=</b>	<b>N=</b>
	ACR20	45 (31%)	96 (52%) <sup>2</sup>
	ACR50	19 (13%)	61 (33%) <sup>2</sup>
	ACR70	6	28 (15%) <sup>2</sup>
<b>Study 3</b>		<b>N= 40</b>	<b>N= 40</b>
	ACR20	15 (38%)	28 (70%) <sup>3</sup>
	ACR50	5	17 (43%) <sup>3</sup>
	ACR70	2	9 (23%) <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> p ≤ 0.0001; <sup>2</sup> p ≤ 0.001; <sup>3</sup> p < 0.05

In study 3, the ACR20 response in patients treated with rituximab for injection alone was 65% compared with 38% on methotrexate alone (p=0.025).

Clinically and statistically significant improvement was also noted on all individual components of the ACR response (tender and swollen joint counts, patient and physician global assessment, disability index scores (Health Assessment Questionnaire - HAQ), pain assessment and C- reactive protein (CRP - mg/dL).

**Table 39 Components of ACR Response in Study 1**

rituximab + MTX (N=122)	Study 1 [RF(+) and RF (-) Patients]					
	Placebo + MTX (N=201)			rituximab + MTX (N=298)		
	Wk 0(SD) range	Wk 24 (SD) range	% mean Change (SD) range	Wk 0(SD) range	Wk 24 (SD) range	% mean Change (SD) range
Tender Joint Count (68)	32.9 (15.61) 1:68	30.2 (18.99) 0:68	7.2(144.58) -100:1733.3	33.9 (15.23) 3:68	19.5* (18.53) 0:68	-41.8 (52.39) -100:264.7
Swollen Joint Count (66)	22.9 (12.71) 8:64	20.3 (13.44) 0:63	-5.6 (59.19) -100:387.5	23.4 (11.87) 4:66	13.0* (12.70) 0:64	-43.0 (52.65) -100:366.7
Physician Global Assessment <sup>a</sup>	6.7 (1.629) 1.8:10	6.1 (2.573) 0.2:10	-4.2 (47.23) -97.1:183.3	6.9 (1.597) 1.2:9.8	4.0* (2.573) 0:10	-40.8 (39.31) -100:100
Patient Global Assessment <sup>a</sup>	7.0 (2.006) 0.9:10	6.4 (2.521) 0.3:10	-3.1 (44.01) -95.9:240	6.9 (2.106) 0.1:10	4.3** (2.752) 0.0:10	-25.4 (117.90) -100:1300
Pain <sup>a</sup>	6.5 (2.132) 0.6:10	6.2 (2.561) 0.1:10	2.8 (55.61) -98.4:347.4	6.4 (2.228) 0.2:10	4.1** (2.711) 0.0:10	-23.8 (131.59) -100:2050
Disability Index (HAQ) <sup>b</sup>	1.9 (0.54) 0.5:3.0	1.8 (0.64) 0.0:3.0	-2.0 (30.46) -100:183.3	1.9 (0.58) 0.1:3.0	1.4* (0.74) 0.0:3.0	-24.3 (34.92) - 100:100
CRP (mg/dL)	3.8 (4.07) 0.2:22.7	3.7 (4.12) 0.2:23.9	80.0 (452.94) -98.2:4800	3.7 (3.83) 0.2:23.7	1.7* (2.45) 0.2:22.2	-36.3 (80.3) -99.1:550

<sup>a</sup> Visual Analogue Scale: 0=best, 10=worst

<sup>b</sup> Disability Index of the Health Assessment Questionnaire: 0=best, 3=worst

\* p<0.0001, \*\*p<0.005 rituximab + MTX minus Placebo + MTX stratified for rheumatoid factor, region and baseline ACR

Negative % change from baseline value indicates an improvement.

Patients treated with rituximab for injection had a significantly greater reduction in disease activity score (DAS28) than patients treated with methotrexate alone. A good to moderate European League against Rheumatism (EULAR) response was achieved by significantly more patients treated with rituximab for injection compared to patients treated with methotrexate alone (Table 40).

Treatment with rituximab + MTX (2 x 1 g) over multiple courses resulted in sustained improvements in the clinical signs and symptoms of RA and physical function for patients who remained on treatment.

In a study, using treatment to DAS28-ESR remission, where all patients initially received rituximab followed by retreatment with either rituximab for injection or placebo, patients who received rituximab for injection retreatment had improved efficacy compared with placebo-retreated subjects at Week 48 relative to baseline, as measured by ACR20 response (53.5% vs. 44.6%; p = 0.0195).



**Table 40 Cross-Study Comparison of DAS and EULAR Responses at Week 24 (ITT Population)**

	Placebo+MTX	rituximab + MTX 2 × 1g
<b>Study 1</b>	<b>(n = 201)</b>	<b>(n = 298)</b>
Change in DAS28 [Mean (SD)]	-0.4 (1.2)	-1.9 (1.6)*
EULAR Response		
None	78%	35%
Moderate	20%	50%
Good	2%	15%
<b>Study 2</b>	<b>(n = 143)</b>	<b>(n = 185)</b>
Mean change in DAS28 (SD)	-0.8 (1.4)	-2.0 (1.6)
EULAR response		
None	61%	37%
Moderate	35%	40%
Good	4%	23%
<b>Study 3</b>	<b>N=40</b>	<b>N=40</b>
Change in DAS [Mean (SD)]	-1.3 (1.2)	-2.6 (1.3)
EULAR response		
None	50%	18%
Moderate	45%	63%
Good	5%	20%

\*p value < 0.0001. p values not calculated for studies 2 and 3.

### Radiographic Response

In study 1 (WA17042) joint damage was assessed radiographically and expressed as changes in Genant-modified Total Sharp Score (TSS) and its components, the erosion score (ES) and the joint space narrowing (JSN) score. Rituximab + MTX slowed the progression of joint damage compared to placebo + MTX after 1 year as shown in Table 41.

**Table 41 Mean Radiographic Change from Baseline to 104 Weeks**

Parameter	Inadequate Response to TNF Antagonists			
	rituximab 2x1000 mg + methotrexate	Placebo+ MTX <sup>c</sup>	Treatment Difference (Placebo – rituximab)	95% CI
<u>Change during First Year</u>				
TSS	0.66	1.77	1.11	(0.48, 1.76)
ES	0.44	1.19	0.75	(0.31, 1.19)
JSN Score	0.22	0.58	0.36	(0.10, 0.62)
<u>Change during Second</u>				
TSS	0.48	1.04	-	-
ES	0.28	0.62	-	-
JSN Score	0.20	0.42	-	-

<sup>a</sup> Based on radiographic scoring following 104 weeks of observation.

<sup>b</sup> Patients received up to 2 years of treatment with rituximab + MTX.

<sup>c</sup> Patients receiving Placebo + MTX. Patients receiving Placebo + MTX could have received retreatment with rituximab+MTX from Week 16 onward.

In RA Study 1 and its open-label extension, 70% of patients initially randomized to rituximab + MTX and 72% of patients initially randomized to placebo + MTX were evaluated radiographically at Year 2. As shown in Table 41, progression of joint damage in rituximab + MTX patients was further reduced in the second year of treatment.

Following 2 years of treatment with rituximab + MTX, 57% of patients had no progression of joint damage, defined as a change in TSS of zero or less compared to baseline. During the first year, 60% of rituximab + MTX treated patients had no progression from baseline to Week 56 compared to 46% of placebo + MTX treated patients. In their second year of treatment with rituximab + MTX, more patients had no progression from Week 56 to Week 104 than in the first year (68% vs. 60%). Additionally 87% of the rituximab + MTX treated patients who had no progression in the first year also had no progression in the second year.

### Physical Function and Quality of Life Outcomes

Rituximab for injection-treated patients reported an improvement in all patient-reported outcomes (Health Assessment Questionnaire Disability Index (HAQ-DI), Functional Assessment of Chronic Illness Therapy-Fatigue (FACIT-F) and Short Form Health Survey (SF-36) questionnaires, (Table 42 and Table 43). Significant reductions in disability index (HAQ-DI), fatigue (FACIT-F), and improvement in both the physical and mental health domains of the SF-36 were observed in patients treated with rituximab for injection compared to patients treated with methotrexate alone.

**Table 42 Short Form Health Survey (SF-36): Mean and Categorical Change from Baseline to Week 24**

Study 1		
	Placebo+MTX X	rituximab+MTX N=294 <sup>#</sup>
<b>Mental Health</b>		
Mean change (SD)	1.3 (9.4)	4.7 (11.8)
p-value*	0.0002	
Range	-28:46	-
Improved	40 (20%)	111 (38%)
Unchanged	128	144 (49%)
Worsened	29 (15%)	39 (13%)
p-value*	0.0015	
<b>Physical Health</b>		
Mean change (SD)	0.9 (5.7)	5.8 (8.5)
p-value*	<0.0001	
Range	-24:23	-
Improved	25 (13%)	141 (48%)
Unchanged	158	136 (46%)
Worsened	14 ( 7%)	17 ( 6%)
p-value*	<0.0001	

\*No test was performed on study 2 data

Mental Health Change Category: Change > 6.33 = improved, -6.33<= Change < 6.33 = unchanged, Change < -6.33

= worsened Physical Health Change Category: Change > 5.42 = improved, -5.42<= Change < 5.42 = unchanged, Change < -5.42 = worsened

<sup>#</sup> Results based on Last Observation Carried Forward (LOCF). Number of patients that completed the survey at week 24 are 116 and 262 in the placebo and rituximab arm respectively.

**Table 43 HAQ Responses at Week 24 in Study 1**

Week 24 response: Change from baseline	<b>Placebo + MTX<sup>1</sup></b> N= 201 <sup>#</sup> mean (SD)	<b>rituximab +MTX<sup>1</sup></b> N= 298 <sup>#</sup> mean (SD)	<b>p-value</b>
HAQ <sup>2</sup>	-0.1 (0.5) -2.0:1.4 (range)	-0.4 (0.6) -2.5:1.3 (range)	<0.0001

<sup>1</sup> MTX(Methotrexate), <sup>2</sup> Health assessment questionnaire (HAQ)

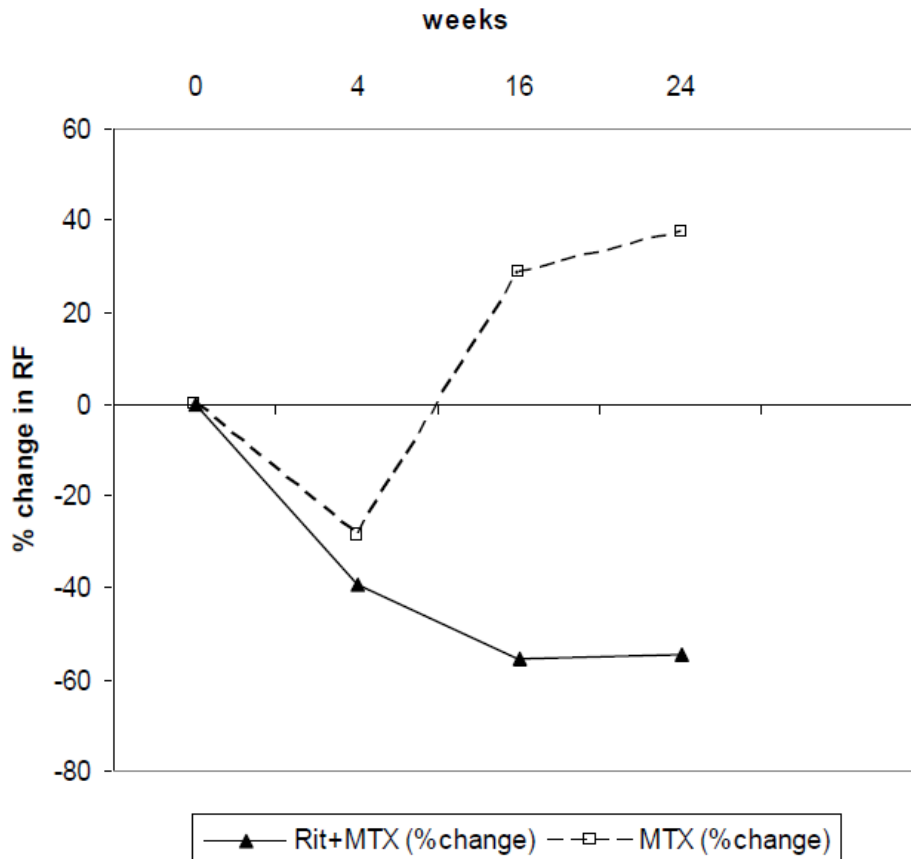
<sup>#</sup> Results based on LOCF. Number of patients that completed the survey at week 24 are 120 and 273 in the placebo and rituximab arm respectively.

At week 24, in all three studies, the proportion of rituximab for injection treated patients showing a clinically relevant improvement in HAQ-DI (defined as an individual total score decrease of >0.25) was higher than among patients receiving methotrexate alone.

#### **Laboratory Evaluations**

In protocols WA17042, WA16291 and WA17043 rheumatoid factor (RF) positive patients, marked decreases were observed in rheumatoid factor concentrations following treatment with rituximab for injection (range 45-64%, Figure 2).

**Figure 2** Percentage Change in Total RF Concentration Over Time in Study 1 (ITT Population, RF-Positive Patients)



Plasma total immunoglobulin concentrations, total lymphocytes counts, and white cells generally remained within normal limits following treatment with rituximab for injection, with the exception of a transient drop in white cells counts over the first four weeks following therapy. Titers of IgG antigen specific antibody to mumps, rubella, varicella, tetanus toxoid, influenza and streptococcus pneumococci remained stable over 24 weeks following exposure to rituximab for injection in rheumatoid arthritis patients.

Effects of rituximab for injection on a variety of biomarkers were evaluated in patients enrolled into Study 3 (WA16291). This substudy evaluated the impact of a single treatment course of rituximab for injection on levels of biochemical markers, including markers of inflammation [Interleukin 6, C Reactive protein, Serum amyloid type A protein, Protein S100 isotypes A8 and A9], autoantibody (RF and anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide immunoglobulin) production and bone turnover [osteocalcin and procollagen 1 N terminal peptide (PINP)]. Rituximab for injection treatment, whether as monotherapy or in combination with methotrexate or cyclophosphamide reduced the levels of inflammatory markers significantly, relative to methotrexate alone, over the first 24 weeks of follow-up. Levels of markers of bone turnover, osteocalcin and PINP, increased significantly in the rituximab groups compared to methotrexate alone.

**120-minute infusion rate study (ML25641) in RA patients**

In Study ML25641, a total of 351 patients with moderate-to-severe active rheumatoid arthritis (RA) who had an inadequate response to at least one TNF inhibitor and had no prior rituximab experience (N = 306) or had received one or two prior rituximab courses (N = 45) were evaluated in an open-label, multi-center, single-arm trial for the safety of 120-minute rituximab for injection infusions. Patients with previous serious infusion-related reaction to any prior biologic therapy, including rituximab for injection, or with clinically significant cardiovascular disease, were excluded from the study.

Eligible patients received 2 courses of rituximab for injection treatment with 2 infusions of 1000 mg plus MTX treatment per course. The first course was administered on Day 1 (Infusion 1) and Day 15 (Infusion 2) and the second course six-months later on Day 168 (Infusion 3) and Day 182 (Infusion 4). Infusion 1 was administered over a 4.25-hour period. Infusion 2, 3, and 4 were administered over 120 minutes. Any patient experiencing a serious infusion-related reaction (IRR) with any infusion was withdrawn from the study. The main outcome measure was the incidence of infusion-related reactions during or within 24 hours after the 120-minute infusion at Infusion 2.

The incidence of infusion-related reactions (IRRs) at Infusion 2 was 6.5% (95% CI [4.1%-9.7%]) and was consistent with the rate observed historically. For Infusion 2, the incidence of Grade 3 - 4 IRRs was 0.6% (95% CI [0.1%, 2.1%]) and there were no serious IRRs observed. For Infusion 3 and Infusion 4, the incidence of IRRs was 5.9% (95% CI [3.5%-9.3%]) and 0.7% (95% CI [0.1%-2.6%]), respectively. Data observed for Infusion 3 and 4 demonstrates a low incidence of IRRs, similar to the rate observed historically; no Grade 3 - 4 or serious IRRs were observed. Acute infusion-related reactions requiring dose modification (stopping, slowing, or interruption of the infusion) occurred in 12% and 3.9% of patients receiving Infusion 1 at standard infusion regimen and Infusion 2 at 120-minute faster infusion, respectively (see ADVERSE REACTIONS-Clinical Trial Adverse Drug Reactions).

**GRANULOMATOSIS WITH POLYANGIITIS (GPA, ALSO KNOWN AS WEGENER'S GRANULOMATOSIS) AND MICROSCOPIC POLYANGIITIS (MPA)**

The efficacy and safety of rituximab for injection in patients with severely active Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA) was demonstrated in an active controlled, randomized, double-blind, multicentre non-inferiority study.

A total of 197 patients with severely, active GPA/MPA were enrolled and treated. Patients were 15 years of age or older, diagnosed with severely, active Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis (75% of patients) or Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA) (24% of patients) according to the Chapel Hill Consensus conference criteria (1% of patients had unknown GPA/MPA type). Of the 99 rituximab for injection treated patients participating in the phase III study, 3% were less than 18 years of age, 61% were between 18-64 years of age and 36% of patients were aged 65 years or older. Refer to Table 44 below for a summary of patient demographics and baseline disease characteristics.

Patients were randomized in a 1:1 ratio to receive either oral cyclophosphamide daily (2 mg/kg/day) for 3-6 months, followed by azathioprine or rituximab for injection (375 mg/m<sup>2</sup>) once weekly for 4 weeks. Patients in both arms received 1000 mg of pulse intravenous (IV) methylprednisolone (or another equivalent-dose glucocorticoid) per day for 1 to 3 days, followed by oral prednisone (1 mg/kg/day, not exceeding 80 mg/day). Prednisone tapering was to be completed by 6 months from the start of study treatment.

**Table 44 Baseline Demographic and Disease Characteristics in RAVE**

	<b>Rituximab N=99</b>	<b>Cyclophosphamide n=98</b>	<b>All patients N=197</b>
<b>Age at screening (years)</b>			
Mean (SD)	54.0 (16.76)	51.5 (14.07)	52.8 (15.49)
Range (min-max)	16-92	15-80	15-92
<b>Sex (%)</b>			
Male	46.5	54.1	50.3
Female	53.5	45.9	49.7
<b>Primary Race (%)</b>			
White	91.9	94.9	93.4
Black or African American	3.0	3.1	3.0

Asian	1.0	0.0	0.5
Other	4.0	2.0	3.0
<b>Ethnicity (%)</b>			
Not Hispanic or Latino	91.9	94.9	93.4
Hispanic or Latino	6.1	3.1	4.6
Unknown	2.0	2.0	2.0
<b>ANCA-associated vasculitis type (%)</b>			
Wegener's granulomatosis	73.7	75.5	74.6
Microscopic polyangiitis	24.2	24.5	24.4
Indeterminate	1.0	0.0	0.5
Missing	1.0	0.0	0.5
<b>Newly diagnosed at enrollment (%)</b>	48.5	49.0	48.7
<b>BVAS/WG score, mean (SD)<sup>a</sup></b>	8.1 (2.82)	8.0 (3.41)	8.0 (3.12)
<b>Creatinine clearance, mean (SD) (mL/min)</b>	76.5 (46.27)	91.4 (49.24)	83.9 (48.23)
<b>Creatinine clearance, median (mL/min)</b>	67.61	87.47	73.81
<b>Organ involvement (%)<sup>b</sup></b>			
<b>Renal</b>	65.7	66.3	66.0
Hematuria	28.3	28.6	28.4
Red blood cell casts	37.4	35.7	36.5
Rise in creatinine > 30% or fall in creatinine clearance > 25%	34.3	36.7	35.5
<b>Pulmonary</b>	52.5	54.1	53.3
Alveolar hemorrhage	27.3	23.5	25.4
Endobronchial involvement	4.0	9.2	6.6
Nodules or cavities	18.2	27.6	22.8
Other lung infiltrate	25.3	21.4	23.4
Pleurisy	8.1	9.2	8.6
Respiratory failure	2.0	0	1.0

ANCA =anti-neutrophil cytoplasmic antibody; BVAS/WG =Birmingham Vasculitis Activity Score for Wegener's granulomatosis; c-ANCA =cytoplasmic ANCA; MPO =myeloperoxidase; p-ANCA =perinuclear ANCA; PR3 =proteinase 3.

<sup>a</sup> Scores for new/worse disease range from 0 to 67 (a higher score means more active disease). n =77 for rituximab for injection treatment arm and n =67 for cyclophosphamide arm.

<sup>b</sup> Tabulation includes new/worse disease and not persistent.

## Complete Remission

The primary outcome measure was achievement of complete remission at 6 months defined as a Birmingham Vasculitis Activity Score for Wegener's Granulomatosis (BVAS/WG) of 0, and off glucocorticoid therapy. The pre-specified non-inferiority margin for the treatment difference was 20%. The study demonstrated non-inferiority of rituximab for injection to cyclophosphamide for complete remission at 6 months (

Table 45).

**Table 45 Percentage of Patients Who Achieved Complete Remission at 6 Months (Intent to Treat Population)**

	Rituximab (n=99)	Cyclophosphamide (n = 98)	Treatment Difference (rituximab – Cyclophosphamide)
Rate	63.6%	53.1%	10.6%
95.1% <sup>b</sup> CI	(54.1%, 73.2%)	(43.1%, 63.0%)	(-3.2%, 24.3%) <sup>a</sup>

CI = confidence interval.

<sup>a</sup> Non-inferiority was demonstrated since the lower bound ( - 3.2%) was higher than the pre-determined non-inferiority margin ( - 20%).

<sup>b</sup> The 95.1% confidence level reflects an additional 0.001 alpha to account for an interim efficacy analysis.

### **Retreatment with Rituximab**

The safety and efficacy of subsequent courses of rituximab for injection in patients with GPA and MPA have not been determined [see WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS and DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION].

## **18 NON-CLINICAL TOXICOLOGY – REFERENCE BIOLOGIC DRUG**

### **Immunohistology Studies with Human Tissues**

The tissue reactivity of the chimeric mouse/human antibody rituximab was evaluated using a panel of 32 different human tissues fixed with acetone. The antibody was biotinylated to avoid background staining. No loss of immunoreactivity, as determined by FACS (fluorescence activated cell sorter) analysis using antigen-positive cells, was observed following biotinylation.

Biotinylated rituximab exhibited a highly restricted pattern of tissue reactivity, binding to antigen was found only on a subset of cells of lymphoid origin. Immunoreactivity was noted in the white pulp of the spleen, the lymphoid follicles of the tonsil, and in some, but not all, of the B lymphocytes present in the lymph node. Also, lymphoid cells present in other organs, e.g., large and small intestines and stomach, were immunoreactive with rituximab.

All simple epithelial cells, as well as the stratified epithelia and squamous epithelia of different organs, were found to be unreactive. Similarly, no reactivity was seen with neuroectodermal cells, including those in the brain, spinal cord and peripheral nerves. Mesenchymal elements, such as skeletal and smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, endothelial cells, and polymorphonuclear inflammatory cells were found to be negative.

### ***In Vitro* Testing for Cross-Reactivity with Human Tissues: rituximab Lot 0111**

The human tissue specificity of biotinylated rituximab antibody Lot 0111 was evaluated using immunoperoxidase staining of formalin-fixed, normal adult human tissues obtained at autopsy. Biotinylated rituximab was used to avoid background reactivity caused by use of anti-human secondary reagents. CD20-positive (SB) and CD20-negative (HSB) human cell lines were used as controls, as was an irrelevant biotinylated mouse/human chimeric antibody termed S-004. The molar ratio of biotin-to-protein was approximately 10:1 for both antibodies; no loss of immunoreactivity was observed by flow cytometry using CD20-positive SB cells and the biotinylated rituximab antibody. Positive reactivity with staining intensity of 2+ to 3+ was observed with >90% of the CD20-positive control (SB) cells. No reactivity was observed with the CD20-negative cell line HSB.

The CD20 antigen exhibited a highly restricted pattern of distribution in the normal human tissues analyzed, and was mostly found on a subset of cells of lymphoid origin. Immunoreactivity was observed in the bone marrow, lymph node, peripheral blood B cells, white pulp of the spleen and in the lymphoid follicles of the

tonsil. Some lymphoid nodules in other organ tissues, e.g., esophagus, kidney, small intestine, pancreas and stomach were also reactive.

All simple epithelial cells, and stratified epithelia and squamous epithelia of different organs were unreactive except for two specimens of large intestine with staining patterns of focal to diffuse. Reactivity was not seen in most neuroectodermal cells, including those of the brain and peripheral nerves; weak reactivity was observed in 30% of microglial cells present in 1 of 3 spinal cord specimens. Mesenchymal elements such as skeletal and smooth muscle cells, fibroblasts, and endothelial cells were unreactive.

### **Plasma Sample Analysis from Lot 0111 of rituximab**

Rituximab was evaluated in cynomolgus monkeys in a high-dose pathology/toxicology study designed to evaluate the safety of rituximab antibody Lot 0111 produced in suspension culture. Additionally, plasma samples from monkeys infused with this lot of rituximab antibody were analyzed for rituximab antibody levels as well as for the presence of anti-rituximab antibody: monkey anti-murine (MAMA) and monkey anti-rituximab (MACA). Groups 1 and 2, consisting of two animals each, received only vehicle; Groups 3 and 4, consisting of 6 animals each divided equally by sex, received rituximab (20 mg/kg). Groups 1 and 3 were dosed for four consecutive weeks; Groups 2 and 4 were dosed for eight consecutive weeks. Preliminary results from Groups 1 and 3 are available.

Plasma clearance study results indicate that high rituximab plasma levels (186 - 303 µg/mL) were achieved in all treated monkeys 24 hours after the first and second infusions. Plasma antibody levels achieved 24 hours after the third and fourth antibody injections were similar to those detected after the first two injections in three Group 3 monkeys. Further, concentrations persisted at significant levels for two weeks after the last infusion in these animals. In the other three Group 3 animals, rituximab levels were markedly reduced at both the 24 hours and seven day time points after the third and fourth infusions; results correlated with the production of a MAMA response.

As seen in previous monkey studies, marked B-cell depletion occurred in all animals after each of the four infusions of rituximab antibody. However, the level of B-cell depletion was more marked in three of the six monkeys on day 36.

Three of the six Group 3 monkeys produced anti-rituximab antibodies that were detected two weeks after the last antibody injection. Results are confirmed by the rapid recovery of B lymphocytes in the peripheral blood of the three animals at time points that correlate with the appearance of the potentially neutralizing anti-chimeric antibody responses. None of the other Group 3 monkeys showed an anti-rituximab immune response greater than 0.2 µg/mL on day 36. Results indicate that certain monkeys with competent immune systems may respond to multiple antibody exposures by producing significant amounts of neutralizing antibodies that alter the efficacy (depleting capability) of the antibody.

## **19 SUPPORTING PRODUCT MONOGRAPHS**

Rituxan<sup>®</sup>, Intravenous Infusion, 10 mg / mL, submission control 228891, Product Monograph, Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd., Oct 10, 2019



**READ THIS FOR SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF YOUR MEDICINE**

**PATIENT MEDICATION INFORMATION**

**TRUXIMA™ <<TROO-XEE-MA>>**

**Rituximab for Injection**

**Non-Hodgkin's Lymphoma & Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia**

Read this carefully before you start taking TRUXIMA™ and each time you get a refill. This leaflet is a summary and will not tell you everything about this drug. Talk to your healthcare professional about your medical condition and treatment and ask if there is any new information about TRUXIMA™.

TRUXIMA™ is a biosimilar biologic drug (biosimilar) to the reference biologic drug Rituxan®. A biosimilar is authorized based on its similarity to a reference biologic drug that was already authorized for sale.

**Serious Warnings and Precautions**

- Some side effects associated with TRUXIMA™ are severe and may be life-threatening. This drug should only be used by health professionals experienced in treating cancer in a facility where sudden and life-threatening reactions can be immediately treated.
- Fatal allergic reactions and tumour lysis syndrome (TLS) causing fatal kidney damage have occurred.
- Repeat and sometimes fatal attacks of hepatitis have occurred. Recurrence of hepatitis B virus infection has occurred in patients who show evidence of the virus in a blood test. It is advised that all patients be tested for hepatitis B virus infection before starting treatment with TRUXIMA™.
- Serious, including fatal infections can occur during or following treatment with TRUXIMA™. A rare brain infection called JC virus causing progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) and death has been reported in patients with non-Hodgkin Lymphoma (NHL) and Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia (CLL). It is hard to predict who will get PML, but it is more common in people with weakened immune systems.
- Serious infusion reactions can happen during your infusion or within 24 hours after your infusion of TRUXIMA™.
- Severe skin reactions such as Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (SJS) have been reported very rarely. Some cases have resulted in death.
- Serious and potentially fatal cardiovascular events have been reported rarely following treatment with TRUXIMA™.

**What is TRUXIMA™ used for?**

TRUXIMA™ (also known as rituximab for injection) is a cancer medicine that is used to stop cancer cell growth and ideally cause the death of cancer cells. It is a cancer medicine that must be prescribed by a doctor.

It is used to treat patients with certain types of non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and chronic lymphocytic leukemia.

### **What is non-Hodgkin's lymphoma?**

Non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is a cancer of the lymph cells (lymphocytes), which are found in the blood and in the lymph nodes. Lymph nodes are located in the head and neck area, under the arms, in the groin and throughout the chest and abdomen. Lymphocytes are a type of white blood cell. There are two types: B lymphocytes and T lymphocytes. B lymphocytes produce antibodies or proteins that help our immune system to fight foreign substances which enter the body. All B-cells have a marker on their surface. This marker is called CD20.

### **What is chronic lymphocytic leukemia?**

Chronic lymphocytic leukemia is a cancer of the bone marrow (spongy tissue inside bones where blood cells are made). It affects lymph cells (lymphocytes) which are a type of white blood cell. There are two types: B lymphocytes and T lymphocytes. B lymphocytes produce antibodies or proteins that help our immune system to fight foreign substances which enter the body. All B-cells have a marker on their surface. This marker is called CD20.

### **How does TRUXIMA™ work?**

Our bodies have a natural defence system against cancer cells.

When cancer cells appear, our bodies respond by making special proteins called antibodies. Researchers studied this response and learned how to create antibodies outside the body that help with cancer treatment. These are called monoclonal antibodies.

Monoclonal antibodies are now made to target tumours in an effort to control the growth of cancer.

TRUXIMA™ belongs to a family of medicine called monoclonal antibodies. It is an antibody that targets the CD20 B-cell lymphocyte to stop its activity. TRUXIMA™ attaches to the CD20 marker that is located on the B-cell. When in place, it works to stop the growth of the cancer cells and may destroy them.

TRUXIMA™ is most active in patients whose lymphomas are of the B-cell type.

### **Who should take TRUXIMA™?**

TRUXIMA™ is given alone for patients with low-grade CD20 antigen positive B-cell non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, who have not received prior treatment or who are no longer responding to their current anticancer treatment or where the lymphoma has returned despite previous anti-cancer treatment. Depending on the type of lymphoma, TRUXIMA™ may also be given in combination with chemotherapy regimens called CHOP or CVP. CHOP stands for the following drugs: cyclophosphamide, doxorubicin, vincristine and prednisone while CVP stands for cyclophosphamide, vincristine and prednisolone. TRUXIMA™ may also be used as a continuous (maintenance) treatment for patients who have responded to initial therapy.

TRUXIMA™ may also be used to treat patients with moderate or severe [stage B or C] B-cell chronic lymphocytic leukemia. In the CLL trial TRUXIMA™ was used with 2 other chemotherapy drugs FC [which stands for fludarabine and cyclophosphamide].

### **What are the ingredients in TRUXIMA™?**

Medicinal ingredients: TRUXIMA™ contains the active ingredient rituximab for injection.

Non-medicinal ingredients: Hydrochloric acid, polysorbate 80, sodium chloride, tri-sodium citrate dihydrate, sodium hydroxide and water for injection.

### **TRUXIMA™ comes in the following dosage forms:**

Liquid concentrate for intravenous (IV) administration.

**Do not use TRUXIMA™ if:**

- TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is contraindicated in patients with known Type I hypersensitivity or anaphylactic reactions to murine proteins, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cell proteins, or to any component of this product (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).
- TRUXIMA™ is also contraindicated in patients who have or have had progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML).
- TRUXIMA™ is not recommended for use in patients with severe, active infections.

**To help avoid side effects and ensure proper use, talk to your healthcare professional before you take TRUXIMA™. Talk about any health conditions or problems you may have, including if you:**

Before beginning treatment with TRUXIMA™, make sure your doctor knows if:

- You ever had a bad reaction to rituximab for injection or any of the non-medicinal ingredients.
- You are allergic to other medications, food or dyes.
- You have a history of heart attack or stroke.
- You are taking any other medicines (including those not prescribed by the doctor). If you are taking medication to reduce blood pressure. If you are planning to be immunized with a vaccine during or after the completion of your TRUXIMA™ therapy.
- You have a pre-existing lung disease as you may have a greater chance of breathing difficulties during your TRUXIMA™ treatment infusion.
- You have a history of hepatitis B, current hepatitis B or tuberculosis infection.
- You are pregnant or could become pregnant or are breast-feeding a child.

**Other warnings you should know about:**

- Rituximab for injection has not been studied in pregnant or breast-feeding women. If you are pregnant, could become pregnant or are or breast-feeding, be sure to discuss with your doctor whether TRUXIMA™ is right for you. Women should avoid pregnancy and use effective birth control methods during treatment with TRUXIMA™ and for one year after treatment.
- TRUXIMA™ is an infusion (“drip”) which is given intravenously (into your veins). Very commonly patients being given rituximab for injection have some side effects while the infusion is being given. Most patients are also given medication such as acetaminophen [TYLENOL®], antihistamines, and steroids for allergic reactions [such as prednisone] before the infusion to prevent these reactions. If you notice any trouble breathing, feel hot or shivery, have hives or an itchy rash, tell the person giving you the infusion immediately.
- These side effects are more common with the first infusions of rituximab for injection. If you develop any of these symptoms, the infusion will be slowed down or stopped for a while. Once these symptoms go away, or improve, the infusion can be continued.
- If you have ever had heart disease [for example angina (heart pain), arrhythmia (palpitations/irregular heart beat), or heart failure] or breathing problems, your doctor will take special care of you during therapy with TRUXIMA™.
- One patient with CLL who had a tuberculosis infection had repeat and severe attacks when treated with rituximab for injection. Tell the doctor if you think you had tuberculosis; you will be carefully checked for signs of tuberculosis infection.
- In some cases, patients who have had hepatitis B might have a repeat attack of hepatitis. Tell the doctor if you think you have had hepatitis in the past.
- Infection with hepatitis B virus causes inflammation of the liver which may show as mild fever, feeling of sickness, fatigue, loss of appetite, joint and/or abdominal pain and yellowing of whites of the eyes, skin and tongue. If you experience any of these symptoms immediately contact your doctor. If you show evidence of hepatitis B virus infection you may be referred to a liver disease expert for ongoing monitoring and management.
- TRUXIMA™ is not to be used in patients with active hepatitis B viral disease. Tell your doctor if you think you have hepatitis B.

- Live viral vaccines should not be given with TRUXIMA™. Your doctor will check if you should have any vaccines before or after you receive TRUXIMA™.
- Cases of Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML) have been reported during use of rituximab for injection in NHL and CLL. PML is a condition that causes nerve damage within the brain. Tell your doctor immediately if you have memory loss, trouble thinking, and difficulty with walking, clumsiness, falls or weakness on one side of the body, changes in mood or loss of vision. Your doctor will check if you need to see a neurologist.
- Cases of Tumour Lysis Syndrome [TLS] have been reported during the use of rituximab for injection. TLS is a condition that causes sudden kidney failure and abnormal heart rhythms due to changes in blood chemistry, which may be fatal. Tell your doctor immediately if you have palpitations/irregular heartbeats; vomiting; fatigue/weakness; difficulty concentrating/trouble thinking; swelling, numbness or tingling in hands, face or feet; back pain; muscle cramps; fainting or trouble breathing.
- Some patients with TLS in its early stages have no symptoms, and your doctor will be performing blood tests for this and other side effects.
- Bowel problems, including blockage or tears in the bowels that can sometimes lead to death can happen if you receive TRUXIMA™ with chemotherapy medicines to treat non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. Tell your doctor immediately if you have any abdominal pain during treatment with TRUXIMA™.

**Tell your healthcare professional about all the medicines you take, including any drugs, vitamins, minerals, natural supplements or alternative medicines.**

**The following may interact with TRUXIMA™:**

- Before starting treatment, make sure your doctor knows if you are taking or have recently taken any other medicines (including those you have bought for yourself from a pharmacy, supermarket or health store). This is extremely important, as using more than one medicine at the same time can strengthen or weaken their effect. TRUXIMA™ should not be used with other drugs unless your doctor has told you it is safe to do so.

**How to take TRUXIMA™:**

*Your doctor has prescribed TRUXIMA™ after carefully studying your case. Other people may not benefit from taking this medicine, even though their problems may seem similar to yours.*

**Usual dose:**

The usual dose of TRUXIMA™ is based on your body surface area which your doctor will calculate for you.

TRUXIMA™ is not taken by mouth, but given through an intravenous line. An intravenous line, or I.V., is a thin, plastic tube placed in a vein in your hand or arm. When TRUXIMA™ is given intravenously, it is called an infusion.

A healthcare professional in a healthcare facility will give you TRUXIMA™ as prescribed by your doctor.

Your first TRUXIMA™ infusion may take most of the day. Usually the remaining infusions will take less time.

**Overdose:**

It is unlikely that you will receive too much TRUXIMA™ as you will be closely monitored by Healthcare Professionals during your infusion. However, if you suspect you received too much TRUXIMA™ contact your physician and poison control centre immediately.

If you think you have taken too much TRUXIMA™, contact your healthcare professional, hospital emergency department or regional poison control centre immediately, even if there are no symptoms.

**Missed Dose:**

If you miss a dose of TRUXIMA™, contact your physician immediately. Your physician will decide when you should receive your next dose.

**What are possible side effects from using TRUXIMA™?**

These are not all the possible side effects you may feel when taking TRUXIMA™. If you experience any side effects not listed here, contact your healthcare professional.

The most common possible unwanted effects are infusion related events, and happen to more than 30% of patients treated with TRUXIMA™:

- Fever and chills
- Nausea, vomiting, fatigue (feeling tired or weak), headache, skin rash, redness of the skin, itchiness, wheezing or tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, difficulty breathing, sensation of the tongue or throat swelling, throat irritation, rhinitis (runny nose), temporary low blood pressure, flushing, dizziness on standing up, fast heart beat, chest pain, pain where the non-Hodgkin's lymphoma is located.

If these unwanted effects occur, it is most common within 30 minutes to 2 hours after starting the first infusion, but may also occur after the infusion has finished. The symptoms are usually mild to moderate, and can be easily treated. Rarely, these reactions can be severe. These unwanted effects are less common after the first treatment.

These unwanted effects can be prevented or managed by:

- Slowing or interrupting your infusion of TRUXIMA™. The treatment can be restarted once the symptoms have resolved.
- Giving a fever reducer, such as **TYLENOL®**, and an antihistamine, such as **BENADRYL®**, and a steroid such as prednisone, which can be given for allergic reactions, before each infusion of TRUXIMA™. Sometimes additional medications are needed to be given to treat these unwanted effects.

**Additionally:**

- Your doctor may instruct you not to take your blood pressure medication 12 hours before and delay taking until after your infusion of TRUXIMA™ is complete. Please ask your doctor for specific instructions.
- Because some of the medications given with TRUXIMA™ may cause some dizziness or sleepiness, you should arrange for someone else to drive you home after each treatment.

There are also possible unwanted effects which could be serious but occur less commonly:

- Chest pain, fast or irregular or uneven heart beat.
- Decreased of the white blood cells, red blood cells and platelets in the blood, infection and bleeding.
- Rapid destruction of cells sometimes leading to kidney, heart or breathing problems (Tumour Lysis Syndrome).
- Redness or blistering of the skin and the inside of the mouth.
- Recurrence of Hepatitis B infection. Signs and symptoms of Hepatitis B include mild fever, feeling of sickness, fatigue, loss of appetite, joint and/or abdominal pain and yellowing of whites of the eyes, skin and tongue.

- Increasing weakness on one side of the body, clumsiness or falls, trouble with thinking or memory, changes in mood, change in vision.

*If you have been given TRUXIMA™ in combination with chemotherapy, the following additional unwanted effects may occur:*

- Sudden loss of speech, weakness or numbness of part or all of one side of the body, loss of vision or blurred vision, unexplained dizziness and/or sudden falls.
- Herpes zoster also known as shingles. Symptoms of shingles include itching, tingling or severe burning pain with red patches that develop into blisters and are grouped in a cluster usually on the trunk of the body.

*Please consult your doctor, nurse or pharmacist for possible unwanted effects that may be caused by CHOP, CVP or FC chemotherapy.*

<b>Serious side effects and what to do about them</b>			
Symptom / effect	Talk to your healthcare professional		Stop taking drug and get immediate medical help
	Only if severe	In all cases	
<b>COMMON</b> (1% to less than 10% of patients)		✓	
New fever or if your temperature becomes higher than 38°C		✓	
Shortness of breath, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing		✓	
Symptoms of infection that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- fever, temperature at 38°C or higher.</li> <li>- Sore throat</li> <li>- Cough</li> <li>- Any redness or swelling</li> <li>- Pain when you pass your urine</li> </ul>		✓	
Any bleeding or unusual bruising		✓	
Skin rash, itching, hives or sore joints		✓	
Swelling of the face, lips, mouth or throat which may cause difficulty in swallowing or breathing, swelling of the hands, feet or ankles		✓	
Symptoms of Hepatitis B such as mild fever, feeling of sickness, fatigue, loss of appetite, joint and/or abdominal pain and yellowing of whites of the eyes, skin and tongue.		✓	
<b>Uncommon</b> (0.1% to less than 1% of patients)		✓	

Chest pain, fast heart rate or an irregular or uneven heart rate		✓	
Kidney problems such as lower back or side pain, swelling of feet or lower legs, numbness or tingling in feet or hands.		✓	
Redness or blistering of the skin and inside of the mouth		✓	✓
Sudden loss of speech, increasing weakness or numbness of part or all of one side of the body, loss of vision or blurred vision, unexplained dizziness and/or clumsiness or sudden falls, trouble with thinking or memory, changes in mood, change in vision, change in mental status (for example, confusion), seizures.		✓	✓
Symptoms of shingles such as itching, tingling, or severe burning pain with red patches that develop into blisters and are grouped in a cluster usually on the trunk of the body.		✓	

If you have a troublesome symptom or side effect that is not listed here or becomes bad enough to interfere with your daily activities, talk to your healthcare professional.

### Reporting Side Effects

You can report any suspected side effects associated with the use of health products to Health Canada by:

- Visiting the Web page on [Adverse Reaction Reporting](http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/report-declaration/index-eng.php) (<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/report-declaration/index-eng.php>) for information on how to report online, by mail or by fax; or
- Calling toll-free at 1-866-234-2345.

*NOTE: Contact your health professional if you need information about how to manage your side effects. The Canada Vigilance Program does not provide medical advice.*

### **Reporting Suspected Side Effects**

**For the general public:** Should you experience a side effect following immunization, please report it to your doctor, nurse, or pharmacist.

Should you require information related to the management of the side effect, please contact your healthcare provider. The Public Health Agency of Canada, Health Canada and Celltrion Inc. cannot provide medical advice.

**For healthcare professionals:** If a patient experiences a side effect following immunization, please complete the [Adverse Events Following Immunization \(AEFI\) Form](http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/im/ae-fi-essi-form-eng.php) (<http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/im/ae-fi-essi-form-eng.php>) appropriate for your province/territory and send it to your local Health Unit.

### **Storage:**

Store in a refrigerator (2 °C – 8 °C). Keep the container in the outer carton in order to protect from light. Keep out of reach and sight of children.

### **If you want more information about TRUXIMA™:**

- Talk to your healthcare professional
- Find the full product monograph that is prepared for healthcare professionals and includes this Patient Medication Information by visiting the [Health Canada website](http://hc-sc.gc.ca/index-eng.php) (<http://hc-sc.gc.ca/index-eng.php>); Teva Canada Innovation site (<http://www.tevacanadainnovation.ca>), or by calling 1-833-662-5644.

This leaflet was prepared by Celltrion Inc.

Last Revised:



**READ THIS FOR SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF YOUR MEDICINE**

**PATIENT MEDICATION INFORMATION**

**TRUXIMA™ <<TROO-XEE-MA>>**

**Rituximab for Injection**

**Rheumatoid Arthritis, Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis and Microscopic Polyangiitis**

Read this carefully before you start taking TRUXIMA™ and each time you get a refill. This leaflet is a summary and will not tell you everything about this drug. Talk to your healthcare professional about your medical condition and treatment and ask if there is any new information about TRUXIMA™.

TRUXIMA™ is a biosimilar biologic drug (biosimilar) to the reference biologic drug Rituxan®. A biosimilar is authorized based on its similarity to a reference biologic drug that was already authorized for sale.

**Serious Warnings and Precautions**

- Several side effects are associated with TRUXIMA™, some may be severe and life-threatening. This drug should only be used by health professionals experienced in treating rheumatoid arthritis in a setting where medication and supportive care measures are immediately available in the event of an allergic reaction during administration (see DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION).
- Serious infusion reactions can happen during your infusion or within 24 hours after your infusion of TRUXIMA™.
- Recurrence of hepatitis B virus infection has occurred in patients who show evidence of the virus in a blood test. It is advised that all patients be tested for hepatitis B virus infection before starting treatment with TRUXIMA™.
- Serious, including fatal infections can occur during or following treatment with TRUXIMA™. A rare brain infection called JC virus causing progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML) and death has been reported in patients with autoimmune diseases treated with TRUXIMA™. It is hard to predict who will get PML, but it is more common in people with weakened immune systems.
- Severe skin reactions such as Toxic Epidermal Necrolysis (TEN) and Stevens-Johnson Syndrome (SJS) have been reported very rarely. Some cases have resulted in death.
- Serious and potentially fatal cardiovascular events have been reported rarely following treatment with TRUXIMA™.

**What is TRUXIMA™ used for?**

- TRUXIMA™ (also known as rituximab for injection) is an injectable medicine that is used to reduce signs and symptoms of rheumatoid arthritis (in combination with methotrexate).
- TRUXIMA™ is also used in the treatment of severe Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA). TRUXIMA™ is taken together with other medicines referred to as glucocorticoids or “steroids”. TRUXIMA™ has been shown to reduce inflammation, and helps to control your disease.

**What is rheumatoid arthritis?**

Rheumatoid Arthritis (RA) is an inflammatory disease of the joints. Characteristics of RA include redness, swelling, pain, and limited movement around joints of the hands, feet, elbows, knees and neck. It is considered an autoimmune disease, a disease which produces antibodies against its own immune system or against its own body proteins.

**What is Granulomatosis with Polyangiitis (GPA, also known as Wegener's Granulomatosis) and Microscopic Polyangiitis (MPA)?**

GPA/MPA are disorders that causes blood vessel inflammation (vasculitis). GPA/MPA are characterized by inflammation associated with autoantibodies called ANCA (anti-neutrophil cytoplasm antibodies). ANCA contribute to inflammation that damages the blood vessel walls in different tissues and organs in the body. The signs and symptoms of vasculitis vary depending on which blood vessels/organ systems are affected.

**How does TRUXIMA™ work?**

B cells are an important element in the immune system, helping the body to fight off infection. However in diseases such as RA and GPA/MPA, the immune system acts abnormally leading to an attack on normal healthy tissue such as the joints. In GPA/MPA patients, the immune system can attack the respiratory tract [sinuses, nose, trachea (windpipe), and lungs], kidneys, eyes, nerves and skin.

TRUXIMA™ is a monoclonal antibody. Antibodies are proteins which are produced to bind to another protein called an antigen. TRUXIMA™ binds to an antigen on the surface of a type of white blood cell, the B lymphocyte. When TRUXIMA™ binds to the surface of this cell, it causes the cell to die.

**What are the ingredients in TRUXIMA™?**

Medicinal ingredients: TRUXIMA™ contains the active ingredient rituximab for injection.

Non-medicinal ingredients: Hydrochloric acid, polysorbate 80, sodium chloride, tri-sodium citrate dihydrate, sodium hydroxide and water for injection.

**TRUXIMA™ comes in the following dosage forms:**

Liquid concentrate for intravenous (IV) administration.

**Do not use TRUXIMA™ if:**

- TRUXIMA™ (rituximab for injection) is contraindicated in patients with known Type I hypersensitivity or anaphylactic reactions to murine proteins, Chinese Hamster Ovary (CHO) cell proteins, or to any component of this product (See WARNINGS AND PRECAUTIONS).
- TRUXIMA™ is also contraindicated in patients who have or have had progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy (PML).
- TRUXIMA™ is not recommended for use in patients with severe, active infections.
- TRUXIMA™ is not recommended unless patients' moderate-to-severe rheumatoid arthritis has not been controlled with medicines called TNF antagonists.

**To help avoid side effects and ensure proper use, talk to your healthcare professional before you take TRUXIMA™. Talk about any health conditions or problems you may have, including if you:**

- You ever had a bad reaction to rituximab for injection or any of the non-medicinal ingredients.
- You are allergic to other medications, food or dyes.
- You have a history of heart disease, heart attack or stroke.
- You are taking any other medicines (including those not prescribed by the doctor). If you are taking or took another biologic medicine called a TNF antagonist or a DMARD (disease

modifying anti-rheumatic drug). If you are taking medication to reduce blood pressure. If you are planning to be immunized with a vaccine during or after the completion of your TRUXIMA™ therapy.

- You have a pre-existing lung disease as you may have a greater chance of breathing difficulties during your TRUXIMA™ treatment infusion.
- You have a history of hepatitis B or current hepatitis B infection.
- You have a history of chronic or recurrent infection.
- You are pregnant or plan on becoming pregnant or are breast-feeding a child.

**Other warnings you should know about:**

- Rituximab for injection has not been studied in pregnant or breast-feeding women. If you are pregnant or breast-feeding, be sure to discuss with your doctor whether TRUXIMA™ is right for you. Women in whom there is a possibility of conceiving a child should avoid becoming pregnant and use effective contraceptive methods during and up to 12 months after treatment with TRUXIMA™.
- TRUXIMA™ is an infusion (“drip”) which is given into your veins. Some patients being given rituximab for injection have some side effects while the infusion is being given. If you notice any difficulty breathing, feel hot or shivery, have hives or an itchy rash, tell the person giving you the infusion immediately.
- These effects mainly occur with the first infusion of rituximab for injection. If you develop any of these symptoms, the infusion will be slowed down or stopped for a while. Some patients will need to take an antihistamine or acetaminophen. When these symptoms go away, or improve, the infusion can be continued.
- If you have ever had heart disease (i.e. angina, palpitations, or heart failure) or a history of breathing problems, your doctor will take special care of you during therapy with TRUXIMA™.
- The cells that are killed by TRUXIMA™ help to fight infection. TRUXIMA™ should not be given to people who have an active infection. Tell your doctor if you think you may have an infection, even a mild one like a cold, before he gives you the medicine. Also please tell your doctor if you have a lot of infections or suffer from severe infections.
- You might get infections more easily following TRUXIMA™ therapy. It is very important to tell your doctor if you get any symptoms of an infection, for example fever, cough, sore throat, burning pain when passing urine, or you start to feel weak or generally unwell.
- In some cases, patients who have had hepatitis B might have a repeat attack of hepatitis. Tell the doctor if you think you have had hepatitis in the past.
- Infection with hepatitis B virus causes inflammation of the liver which may show as mild fever, feeling of sickness, fatigue, loss of appetite, joint and/or abdominal pain and yellowing of whites of the eyes, skin and tongue. If you experience any of these symptoms immediately contact your doctor. If you show evidence of hepatitis B virus infection you may be referred to a liver disease expert for ongoing monitoring and management.
- TRUXIMA™ is not to be used in patients with active hepatitis B viral disease. Tell your doctor if you think you have hepatitis B.
- Live viral vaccines should not be given with TRUXIMA™. Your doctor will check if you should have any vaccines before or after you receive TRUXIMA™.
- Cases of Progressive Multifocal Leukoencephalopathy (PML) have been reported following use of rituximab for injection for the treatment of autoimmune diseases, including RA. PML is a condition that causes nerve damage within the brain. Tell your doctor immediately if you have memory loss, trouble thinking, difficulty with walking, clumsiness, falls or weakness on one side of the body, changes in mood or loss of vision. Your doctor will check if you need to see a neurologist.

**Tell your healthcare professional about all the medicines you take, including any drugs, vitamins,**

**minerals, natural supplements or alternative medicines.**

**The following may interact with TRUXIMA™:**

- Before starting treatment, make sure your doctor knows if you are taking or have recently taken any other medicines (including those you have bought for yourself from a pharmacy, supermarket or health store). This is extremely important, as using more than one medicine at the same time can strengthen or weaken their effect. TRUXIMA™ should not be used with other drugs unless your doctor has told you it is safe to do so.

**How to take TRUXIMA™:**

*Your doctor has prescribed TRUXIMA™ after carefully studying your case. Other people may not benefit from taking this medicine, even though their problems may seem similar to yours.*

Before the infusion is given you will be given medicines to prevent or reduce possible reactions to TRUXIMA™.

TRUXIMA™ is not taken by mouth, but given through an intravenous line. An intravenous line, or I.V., is a thin, plastic tube placed in a vein in your hand or arm. When TRUXIMA™ is given intravenously, it is called an infusion.

**Usual dose:**

RA

Each course of treatment is made up of two separate infusions which are given at least 2 weeks apart. Repeated courses of treatment with TRUXIMA™ are possible. Depending on the signs and symptoms of your disease, your doctor will decide when you should receive more TRUXIMA™.

GPA/MPA

TRUXIMA™ is administered as a weekly intravenous infusion for 4 weeks.

**Overdose:**

It is unlikely that you will receive too much TRUXIMA™ as you will be closely monitored by Healthcare Professionals during your infusion. However, if you suspect you received too much TRUXIMA™ contact your physician and poison control centre immediately.

**Missed Dose:**

If you miss a dose of TRUXIMA™, contact your physician immediately. Your physician will decide when you should receive your next dose.

If you think you have taken too much TRUXIMA™, contact your healthcare professional, hospital emergency department or regional poison control centre immediately, even if there are no symptoms.

**What are possible side effects from using TRUXIMA™?**

These are not all the possible side effects you may feel when taking TRUXIMA™. If you experience any side effects not listed here, contact your healthcare professional.

The most common possible unwanted side effects are infusion related events:

- Fever and chills
- Nausea, vomiting, fatigue (feeling tired or weak), headache, skin rash, hives, redness of the skin, itchiness, wheezing or tightness in the chest, shortness of breath, difficulty breathing, sensation of

the tongue or throat swelling, throat irritation, rhinitis (runny nose), temporary low blood pressure, high blood pressure, flushing, dizziness on standing up, fast heartbeat, pain in the mouth/throat, swelling of the hands and feet.

If these unwanted effects occur, it is most common within 30 minutes to 2 hours after starting the first infusion, but may also occur after the infusion has finished. The symptoms are usually mild to moderate, and can be easily treated. Rarely, these reactions can be severe. These unwanted effects are less common after the first treatment.

These unwanted effects can be prevented or managed by:

- Slowing or interrupting your infusion of TRUXIMA™. The treatment can be restarted once the symptoms have resolved.
- Giving a fever reducer, such as TYLENOL®, and an antihistamine, such as BENADRYL® before each infusion of TRUXIMA™. Sometimes additional medications are needed to be given to treat these unwanted effects.

Additionally:

- Your doctor may instruct you not to take your blood pressure medication 12 hours before and delay taking until after your infusion of TRUXIMA™ is complete. Please ask your doctor for specific instructions.
- Because some of the medications given with TRUXIMA™ may cause some dizziness or sleepiness, you should arrange for someone else to drive you home after each treatment.

In addition to the unwanted effects described above, there are certain adverse events identified which are specific to GPA/MPA patients, namely muscle spasms, increases in liver enzymes and nose bleeds.

There are also possible unwanted effects which could be serious but occur less commonly:

Some patients get infections after treatment. Often these are colds, but could be pneumonia or urinary infections. Some other effects might occur, but are less likely, including: pain in the tummy, back, chest, muscles and/or joints, at the infusion site, feeling unwell, changes in blood pressure, changes in heart rate, diarrhea, indigestion, cramp, dizziness, tingling or numbness, anxiety or nervousness, cough, watery or itchy eyes, runny or itchy nose, sweating, sinusitis.

Some patients also have some changes to blood tests including a fall in the number of red cells, white cells or both. Severe but rare reactions, in particular severe breathing difficulties and severe skin reactions including blistering, could be fatal. This is why your doctor will watch you closely, and why it is important for you to tell your doctor immediately if you experience any difficulty in breathing and any skin reactions.

Some patients also have increasing weakness on one side of the body, clumsiness or falls, trouble with thinking or memory, changes in mood, change in vision. You should report these to your doctor immediately.

If you are receiving TRUXIMA™ in combination with other medicines, some of the side effects you may experience may be due to the other medicine.

<b>Serious side effects and what to do about them</b>		
Symptom / effect	Talk to your healthcare professional	

	Only if severe	In all cases	Stop taking drug and get immediate medical help
<b>COMMON</b> (1% to less than 10% of patients)			
New fever or if your temperature becomes higher than 38°C		✓	
Shortness of breath, difficulty breathing, wheezing, coughing		✓	
Symptoms of infection that include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- fever, temperature at 38°C or higher.</li> <li>- Sore throat</li> <li>- Cough</li> <li>- Any redness or swelling</li> <li>- Pain when you pass your urine</li> </ul>		✓	
Any bleeding or unusual bruising		✓	
Skin rash, itching, hives or sore joints		✓	
Swelling of the face, lips, mouth or throat which may cause difficulty in swallowing or breathing, swelling of the hands, feet or ankles		✓	
Symptoms of Hepatitis B such as mild fever, feeling of sickness, fatigue, loss of appetite, joint and/or abdominal pain and yellowing of whites of the eyes, skin and tongue.		✓	
<b>Uncommon</b> (0.1% to less than 1% of patients)			
< Condition: symptom / effect>			
Changes in blood pressure, changes in heart rate		✓	
Redness or blistering of the skin		✓	✓
Increasing weakness on one side of the body, clumsiness or falls, trouble with thinking or memory, changes in mood, change in vision		✓	
Sudden loss of speech, increasing weakness or numbness of part or all of one side of the body, loss of vision or blurred vision, unexplained dizziness and/or clumsiness or sudden falls, trouble with thinking or		✓	

memory, changes in mood, change in vision, change in mental status (for example, confusion), seizures.			
Symptoms of shingles such as itching, tingling, or severe burning pain with red patches that develop into blisters and are grouped in a cluster usually on the trunk of the body.		✓	
Kidney problems such as lower back or side pain, swelling of feet or lower legs, numbness or tingling in feet or hands.		✓	
Redness or blistering of the skin and inside the mouth.		✓	

If you have a troublesome symptom or side effect that is not listed here or becomes bad enough to interfere with your daily activities, talk to your healthcare professional.

### Reporting Side Effects

You can report any suspected side effects associated with the use of health products to Health Canada by:

- Visiting the Web page on [Adverse Reaction Reporting](http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/report-declaration/index-eng.php) (<http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/dhp-mps/medeff/report-declaration/index-eng.php>) for information on how to report online, by mail or by fax; or
- Calling toll-free at 1-866-234-2345.

*NOTE: Contact your health professional if you need information about how to manage your side effects. The Canada Vigilance Program does not provide medical advice.*

### Reporting Suspected Side Effects

**For the general public:** Should you experience a side effect following immunization, please report it to your doctor, nurse, or pharmacist.

Should you require information related to the management of the side effect, please contact your healthcare provider. The Public Health Agency of Canada, Health Canada and Celltrion Inc. cannot provide medical advice.

**For healthcare professionals:** If a patient experiences a side effect following immunization, please complete the [Adverse Events Following Immunization \(AEFI\) Form](http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/im/aeffi-essi-form-eng.php) (<http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/im/aeffi-essi-form-eng.php>) appropriate for your province/territory and send it to your local Health Unit.

**Storage:**

Store in a refrigerator (2 °C – 8 °C). Keep the container in the outer carton in order to protect from light. Keep out of reach and sight of children.

**If you want more information about TRUXIMA™:**

- Talk to your healthcare professional
- Find the full product monograph that is prepared for healthcare professionals and includes this Patient Medication Information by visiting the [Health Canada website](http://hc-sc.gc.ca/index-eng.php) (<http://hc-sc.gc.ca/index-eng.php>); Teva Canada Innovation site (<http://www.tevacanadainnovation.ca>), or by calling 1-833-662-5644.

This leaflet was prepared by Celltrion Inc.

Last Revised: